

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, DC 20549

FORM 20-F

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018

Commission File No.: 001-38094

FORESIGHT AUTONOMOUS HOLDINGS LTD.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Translation of registrant's name into English: Not applicable

7 Golda Meir

Ness Ziona

7403650, Israel

State of Israel

(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

(Address of principal executive offices)

Haim Siboni

Chief Executive Officer

Telephone number: +972-077-9709030

Facsimile number: +972-077-9709031

7 Golda Meir

Ness Ziona

7403650 Israel

(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class:

Name of each exchange on which registered or to be registered:

American Depositary Shares each representing 5

Nasdaq Capital Market

Ordinary Shares, no par value (1)

Ordinary Shares, no par value (2)

- (1) Evidenced by American Depositary Receipts.
- (2) Not for trading, but only in connection with the listing of the American Depositary Shares.

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act: None

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report: 131,935,404 ordinary shares as of December 31, 2018.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes ☐ No ☒

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act of 1934.

Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months.

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☐

Accelerated filer ☐

Non-accelerated filer ☒

Emerging Growth Company ☒

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards[†] provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

[†]The term “new or revised financial accounting standard” refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing.

U.S. GAAP ☒

International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ☐

Other ☐

If “Other” has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow.

☐ Item 17 ☐ Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company.

Yes ☐ No ☒

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PART I</u>		1
ITEM 1.	<u>IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS</u>	1
ITEM 2.	<u>OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE</u>	1
ITEM 3.	<u>KEY INFORMATION</u>	1
	<u>A. Selected Financial Data</u>	1
	<u>B. Capitalization and Indebtedness</u>	3
	<u>C. Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds</u>	3
	<u>D. Risk Factors</u>	3
ITEM 4.	<u>INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY</u>	20
	<u>A. History and Development of the Company</u>	20
	<u>B. Business Overview</u>	21
	<u>C. Organizational Structure</u>	28
	<u>D. Property, Plants and Equipment</u>	28
ITEM 4.A	<u>UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS</u>	28
ITEM 5.	<u>OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS</u>	29
	<u>A. Operating Results</u>	29
	<u>B. Liquidity and Capital Resources</u>	34
	<u>E. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements</u>	36
	<u>F. Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations</u>	36
ITEM 6.	<u>DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES</u>	36
	<u>A. Directors and Senior Management</u>	36
	<u>B. Compensation</u>	39
	<u>C. Board Practices</u>	41
	<u>D. Employees</u>	53
	<u>E. Share Ownership</u>	53
ITEM 7.	<u>MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS</u>	54
	<u>A. Major Shareholders</u>	54
	<u>B. Related Party Transactions</u>	56
	<u>C. Interests of Experts and Counsel</u>	57
ITEM 8.	<u>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	57
	<u>A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information</u>	57
	<u>B. Significant Changes</u>	57
ITEM 9.	<u>THE OFFER AND LISTING</u>	58
	<u>A. Offer and Listing Details</u>	58
	<u>B. Plan of Distribution</u>	58
	<u>C. Markets</u>	58

Table of Contents

	D. Selling Shareholders	58
	E. Dilution	58
	F. Expenses of the Issue	58
ITEM 10.	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	58
	A. Share Capital	58
	B. Memorandum and Articles of Association	58
	C. Material Contracts	64
	D. Exchange Controls	64
	E. Taxation	64
	F. Dividends and Paying Agents	72
	G. Statement by Experts	72
	H. Documents on Display	73
	I. Subsidiary Information	73
ITEM 11.	QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	73
ITEM 12.	DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES	74
	A. Debt Securities	74
	B. Warrants and rights	74
	C. Other Securities	74
	D. American Depositary Shares	74
PART II		75
ITEM 13.	DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES	75
ITEM 14.	MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS	75
ITEM 15.	CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	75
ITEM 16.	A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT	75
ITEM 16.	B. CODE OF ETHICS	75
ITEM 16.	C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES	76
ITEM 16.	D. EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES	77
ITEM 16.	E. PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS	77
ITEM 16.	F. CHANGE IN REGISTRANT'S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT	77
ITEM 16.	G. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	77
ITEM 16.	H. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE	78
PART III		79
ITEM 17.	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	79
ITEM 18.	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	79
ITEM 19.	EXHIBITS	80



INTRODUCTION

We are a technology company engaged in the design, development and commercialization of sensor systems for the automotive industry. Through our wholly owned subsidiaries, Foresight Automotive Ltd. and Eye-Net Mobile Ltd., we develop both “in-line-of-sight” vision systems and “beyond-line-of-site” cellular-based applications. Our vision sensor is a four-camera system based on 3D video analysis, advanced algorithms for image processing and sensor fusion. Our cellular-based application is a V2X (vehicle-to-everything) accident prevention solution based on real-time multi-agents positioning algorithms. Our systems are designed to increase safety by enabling highly accurate and reliable threat detection while ensuring the lowest rates of false alerts.

We were incorporated in the State of Israel in September 1977 under the name Golan Melech Machshevet (1997) Ltd. In April 1987, we became a public company in Israel, and our shares were listed for trade on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, or TASE. On May 16, 2010, we changed our name to Asia Development (A.D.B.M.) Ltd., and on January 12, 2016, we changed our name to Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd. Our Ordinary Shares are currently traded on the TASE, and American Depositary Shares, or ADSs, each representing five of our Ordinary Shares, currently trade in the United States on the Nasdaq Capital Market, both under the symbol “FRSX”. The Bank of New York Mellon acts as depositary of the ADSs.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain information included or incorporated by reference in this annual report on Form 20-F may be deemed to be “forward-looking statements”. Forward-looking statements are often characterized by the use of forward-looking terminology such as “may,” “will,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “estimate,” “continue,” “believe,” “should,” “intend,” “project” or other similar words, but are not the only way these statements are identified.

These forward-looking statements may include, but are not limited to, statements relating to our objectives, plans and strategies, statements that contain projections of results of operations or of financial condition, expected capital needs and expenses, statements relating to the research, development, completion and use of our products, and all statements (other than statements of historical facts) that address activities, events or developments that we intend, expect, project, believe or anticipate will or may occur in the future.

Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks and uncertainties. We have based these forward-looking statements on assumptions and assessments made by our management in light of their experience and their perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors they believe to be appropriate.

Important factors that could cause actual results, developments and business decisions to differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements include, among other things:

- the overall global economic environment;
- the impact of competition and new technologies;
- general market, political and economic conditions in the countries in which we operate;
- projected capital expenditures and liquidity;
- changes in our strategy;
- litigation; and
- those factors referred to in “Item 3. Key Information – D. Risk Factors,” “Item 4. Information on the Company,” and “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects”, as well as in this annual report on Form 20-F generally.

Readers are urged to carefully review and consider the various disclosures made throughout this annual report on Form 20-F which are designed to advise interested parties of the risks and factors that may affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

You should not put undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statements in this annual report on Form 20-F are made as of the date hereof, and we undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law.

In addition, the section of this annual report on Form 20-F entitled “Item 4. Information on the Company” contains information obtained from independent industry sources and other sources that we have not independently verified.

Unless otherwise indicated, all references to the “Company,” “we,” “our” and “Foresight” refer to Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd. and its subsidiary, Foresight Automotive Ltd., an Israeli corporation and Foresight Automotive Ltd.’s wholly owned subsidiary, Eye-Net Mobile Ltd., an Israeli corporation. References to “U.S. dollars” and “\$” are to currency of the United States of America, and references to “NIS” are to New Israeli Shekels. References to “Ordinary Shares” are to our Ordinary Shares, no par value. We report our financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or U.S. GAAP.

Unless the context otherwise indicates or requires, “Foresight Autonomous Holdings,” “Foresight,” the Foresight Autonomous Holdings logo and all product names and trade names used by us in this annual report, including QuadSight™, Eye-Net™ and Eyes-On™, are our proprietary trademarks and service marks. These trademarks and service marks are important to our business. Although we have omitted the “®” and “™” trademark designations for such marks in this annual report on Form 20-F, all rights to such trademarks and service marks are nevertheless reserved.

PART I

ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS

Not applicable.

ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE

Not applicable.

ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION

A. Selected Financial Data.

The selected consolidated financial data for the fiscal years set forth in the table below have been derived from our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto. The selected consolidated statement of operations and other comprehensive income data for fiscal years 2018, 2017 and 2016, and the selected consolidated financial position data at December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto set forth elsewhere in this annual report. The selected financial data as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 and for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 have been derived from audited financial statements not included in this annual report.

The selected financial data should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements, and are qualified entirely by reference to such consolidated financial statements.

U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data					
Research and development expenses	8,638	4,089	904	131	233
Marketing and sales	987	1,015	224	--	--
General and administrative	3,696	3,753	2,627	26	35
Operating loss	13,321	8,857	3,755	157	269
Equity in net loss (gain) of affiliated companies	2,905	(156)	108	--	--
Finance expense (income), net	(1,569)	7,241	(1,950)	--	--
Net Loss	14,657	15,942	1,913	157	268
Basic and diluted loss per share	(0.12)	(0.17)	(0.03)	(0.00)	(0.01)
Basic and diluted loss per ADS	(0.61)	(0.84)	(0.14)	(0.02)	--
Weighted average number of shares outstanding used in computing basic and diluted loss per share	120,612,085	94,400,587	67,311,000	35,884,000	35,884,000
Weighted average number of ADS outstanding used in computing basic and diluted loss per ADS	24,122,417	18,880,117	13,462,200	7,176,800	--

U.S. dollars in thousands, except share data

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:			
Cash and cash equivalents	3,158	9,636	3,364
Short term deposits	12,506	12,169	390
Total assets	24,858	28,035	5,257
Total current liabilities	1,291	1,147	457
Total non-current liabilities	--	2,071	131
Accumulated deficit	(33,954)	(19,297)	(3,355)
Total shareholders' equity	23,567	24,817	4,669
Number of shares outstanding	131,935,404	109,502,289	73,062,687

Non-GAAP Data:

The table below includes non-GAAP financial measures of net loss for the period that excludes the effect of stock-based compensation expenses, revaluation of other investments and revaluation of derivative warrant liability, and non-GAAP financial measures of shareholders' equity that excludes the effect of derivative warrant liability and of the revaluation of other investments. We believe the non-GAAP financial information provided is useful to investors' understanding and assessment of our ongoing operations. We also use both U.S. GAAP and non-GAAP information in evaluating and operating business internally and as such deemed it important to provide all this information to investors. The non-GAAP financial measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for, or superior to, financial measures calculated in accordance with U.S. GAAP, and the financial results calculated in accordance with U.S. GAAP and reconciliations to those financial statements should be carefully evaluated.

Non-GAAP net loss for the full year ended December 31, 2018 was \$15,004,000 or \$(0.12) per Ordinary Share compared to a non-GAAP net loss of \$5,274,000 or \$(0.06) per Ordinary Share, in the full year ended December 31, 2017 and \$3,355,000, or \$(0.05) per Ordinary Share, in the full year ended December 31, 2016.

U.S. dollars in thousands, except per share data

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
U.S. GAAP Results			
Net loss	\$ 14,657	\$ 15,942	\$ 1,913
Basic and diluted loss per share	(0.12)	(0.17)	(0.03)
Non-GAAP Results			
Net loss	\$ 15,004	\$ 5,274	\$ 3,355
Basic and diluted loss per share	(0.12)	(0.06)	(0.05)

Non-GAAP shareholders' equity totaled \$23,251,000 as of December 31, 2018, compared to \$22,921,000 as of December 31, 2017 and to \$4,800,000 as of December 31, 2016.

U.S. dollars in thousands

	As of December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
U.S. GAAP Results			
Shareholders' equity	\$ 23,657	\$ 24,817	\$ 4,669
Non-GAAP Results			
Shareholders' equity	\$ 23,251	\$ 22,921	\$ 4,800

Supplemental Reconciliation of GAAP to Non-GAAP Shareholders' Equity

U.S. dollars in thousands

	As of December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
GAAP Shareholders' equity	23,657	24,817	4,669
Revaluation of other investments	(316)	(3,967)	-
Derivative warrant liability	-	2,071	131
Non-GAAP Shareholders' equity	23,251	22,921	4,800

Supplemental Reconciliation of GAAP to Non-GAAP Results

U.S. dollars in thousands

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
GAAP operating loss	(13,321)	(8,857)	(3,755)
Stock-based compensation in research and development	621	491	-
Stock-based compensation in sales and marketing	196	443	-
Stock-based compensation in general and administrative	1,223	1,521	405
Non-GAAP operating loss	(11,281)	(6,402)	(3,350)
GAAP Financing income (expenses), net	1,569	(7,241)	1,950
Revaluation of derivative warrant liability	(2,071)	12,180	(1,847)
Revaluation of other investments	(316)	(3,967)	-
Non-GAAP Financing (expenses) income, net	(818)	972	103
GAAP net loss	(14,657)	(15,942)	(1,913)
Stock-based compensation expenses	2,040	2,455	405
Revaluation of other investments	(316)	(3,967)	-
Revaluation of derivative warrant liability expenses/ income	(2,071)	12,180	(1,847)
Non-GAAP net loss	(15,004)	(5,274)	(3,355)

B. Capitalization and Indebtedness.

Not applicable.

C. Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds.

Not applicable.

D. Risk Factors.

You should carefully consider the risks described below, together with all of the other information in this annual report on Form 20-F. If any of these risks actually occurs, our business and financial condition could suffer and the price of the ADSs could decline.

Risks Related to Our Financial Condition and Capital Requirements

We are a development-stage company and have a limited operating history on which to assess the prospects for our business, have incurred significant losses since the date of our inception, and anticipate that we will continue to incur significant losses until we are able to successfully commercialize our products.

Our significant shareholder, Magna B.S.P. Ltd., or Magna, was incorporated in Israel in 2001. Starting in 2011, Magna began to develop technology devoted to vehicle safety. Magna operated its vehicle safety segment of operations as a separate division for accounting purposes. On October 11, 2015, we entered into a merger agreement, or the Merger, with Magna and Foresight Automotive Ltd., or the Subsidiary, whereby we acquired 100% of the share capital of the Subsidiary from Magna. Since the date of the Merger, we have been operating as a development-stage company and have a limited operating history on which to assess the prospects for our business, have incurred significant losses, and anticipate that we will continue to incur significant losses for the foreseeable future.

Since the date of the Merger, and as of December 31, 2018, we have incurred net losses of approximately \$33.9 million.

We have devoted substantially all of our financial resources to develop our products. We have financed our operations primarily through the issuance of equity securities. The amount of our future net losses will depend, in part, on completing the development of our products, the rate of our future expenditures and our ability to obtain funding through the issuance of our securities, strategic collaborations or grants. We expect to continue to incur significant losses until we are able to successfully commercialize our products. We anticipate that our expenses will increase substantially if and as we:

- continue the development of our products;
- establish a sales, marketing, distribution and technical support infrastructure to commercialize our products;
- seek to identify, assess, acquire, license, and/or develop other products and subsequent generations of our current products;
- seek to maintain, protect, and expand our intellectual property portfolio;
- seek to attract and retain skilled personnel; and
- create additional infrastructure to support our operations as a public company and our product development and planned future commercialization efforts.

We have not generated any revenue from the sale of our current products and may never be profitable.

We have not yet commercialized any of our products and have not generated any revenue since the date of the Merger. Our ability to generate revenue and achieve profitability depends on our ability to successfully complete the development of, and to commercialize, our products. Our ability to generate future revenue from product sales depends heavily on our success in many areas, including but not limited to:

- completing development of our products;
- establishing and maintaining supply and manufacturing relationships with third parties that can provide adequate (in amount and quality) products to support market demand for our products;
- launching and commercializing products, either directly or with a collaborator or distributor;

- addressing any competing technological and market developments;
- identifying, assessing, acquiring and/or developing new products;
- negotiating favorable terms in any collaboration, licensing or other arrangements into which we may enter;
- maintaining, protecting and expanding our portfolio of intellectual property rights, including patents, trade secrets and know-how; and
- attracting, hiring and retaining qualified personnel.

We expect that we will need to raise substantial additional capital before we can expect to become profitable from sales of our products. This additional capital may not be available on acceptable terms, or at all. Failure to obtain this necessary capital when needed may force us to delay, limit or terminate our product development efforts or other operations.

We expect that we will require substantial additional capital to commercialize our products. In addition, our operating plans may change as a result of many factors that may currently be unknown to us, and we may need to seek additional funds sooner than planned. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including but not limited to:

- the scope, rate of progress, results and cost of product development, and other related activities;
- the cost of establishing commercial supplies of our products;
- the cost and timing of establishing sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities; and
- the terms and timing of any collaborative, licensing, and other arrangements that we may establish.

Any additional fundraising efforts may divert our management from their day-to-day activities, which may adversely affect our ability to develop and commercialize our products. In addition, we cannot guarantee that future financing will be available in sufficient amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all. Moreover, the terms of any financing may adversely affect the holdings or the rights of our stockholders and the issuance of additional securities, whether equity or debt, by us, or the possibility of such issuance, may cause the market price of the ADSs to decline. The incurrence of indebtedness could result in increased fixed payment obligations, and we may be required to agree to certain restrictive covenants, such as limitations on our ability to incur additional debt, limitations on our ability to acquire, sell or license intellectual property rights and other operating restrictions that could adversely impact our ability to conduct our business. We could also be required to seek funds through arrangements with collaborative partners or otherwise at an earlier stage than otherwise would be desirable, and we may be required to relinquish rights to some of our technologies or products or otherwise agree to terms unfavorable to us, any of which may have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and prospects. Even if we believe that we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans, we may seek additional capital if market conditions are favorable or if we have specific strategic considerations.

If we are unable to obtain funding on a timely basis, we may be required to significantly curtail, delay or discontinue one or more of our research or development programs or the commercialization of our products or be unable to expand our operations or otherwise capitalize on our business opportunities, as desired, which could materially affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Raising additional capital would cause dilution to our existing shareholders, and may affect the rights of existing shareholders.

We may seek additional capital through a combination of private and public equity offerings, debt financings and collaborations and strategic and licensing arrangements. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the issuance of equity or convertible debt securities, your ownership interest will be diluted, and the terms may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect your rights as a holder of the ADSs.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

Defects in products could give rise to product returns or product liability, warranty or other claims that could result in material expenses, diversion of management time and attention, and damage to our reputation.

Even if we are successful in introducing our products to the market, our products may contain undetected defects or errors that, despite testing, are not discovered until after a product has been used. Specifically, our advanced driver assistance systems, or ADAS, software is complex and could have, or could be alleged to have, defects in design or manufacturing or other errors or failures. This could result in delayed market acceptance of those products, claims from distributors, end-users or others, increased end-user service and support costs and warranty claims, damage to our reputation and business, or significant costs to correct the defect or error. We may from time to time become subject to warranty or product liability claims that could lead to significant expenses as we need to compensate affected end-users for costs incurred related to product quality issues.

Any claim brought against us, regardless of its merit, could result in material expense, diversion of management time and attention, and damage to our reputation, and could cause us to fail to retain or attract customers. Currently, we do not maintain product liability insurance, which will be necessary prior to the commercialization of our products. It is likely that any product liability insurance that we will have in the future will be subject to significant deductibles and there is no guarantee that such insurance will be available or adequate to protect against all such claims, or we may elect to self-insure with respect to certain matters. Costs or payments made in connection with warranty and product liability claims and product recalls or other claims could materially affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Furthermore, the automotive industry in general is subject to litigation claims due to the nature of personal injuries that result from traffic accidents. The emerging technologies of ADAS and autonomous driving have not yet been litigated or legislated to a point whereby their legal implications are well documented. As a potential provider of such products, we may become liable for losses that exceed the current industry and regulatory norms. In addition, if any of our products are, or are alleged to be, defective, we may be required to participate in a recall of such products if the defect or the alleged defect relates to motor vehicle safety. Depending on the terms under which we supply our products, an auto manufacturer or other ADAS developers to whom we sell our software may hold us responsible for some or all of the entire repair or replacement costs of these products.

Our future success depends in part on our ability to retain our executive officers and to attract, retain and motivate other qualified personnel.

We are highly dependent on the services of both Mr. Haim Siboni, and Mr. Levy Zruya. The loss of their services without proper replacement may adversely impact the achievement of our objectives. Messrs. Siboni and Zruya may leave our employment at any time subject to contractual notice periods, as applicable. Also, our performance is largely dependent on the talents and efforts of highly-skilled individuals, particularly our software engineers, mechanical engineers and computer vision professionals. Recruiting and retaining qualified employees, consultants, and advisors for our business, including scientific and technical personnel, will also be critical to our success. There is currently a shortage of skilled personnel in our industry, which is likely to continue. As a result, competition for skilled personnel is intense and the turnover rate can be high. We may not be able to attract and retain personnel on acceptable terms given the competition in the industry in which we operate. Moreover, certain of our competitors or other technology businesses may seek to hire our employees. The inability to recruit and retain qualified personnel, or the loss of the services of our executive officers, without proper replacement, may impede the progress of our development and commercialization objectives.

Under applicable employment laws, we may not be able to enforce covenants not to compete and therefore may be unable to prevent our competitors from benefiting from the expertise of some of our former employees.

We generally enter into non-competition agreements with our employees. These agreements prohibit our employees from competing directly with us or working for our competitors or clients for a limited period after they cease working for us. We may be unable to enforce these agreements under the laws of the jurisdictions in which our employees work and it may be difficult for us to restrict our competitors from benefiting from the expertise that our former employees or consultants developed while working for us. For example, Israeli courts have required employers seeking to enforce non-compete undertakings of a former employee to demonstrate that the competitive activities of the former employee will harm one of a limited number of material interests of the employer that have been recognized by the courts, such as the secrecy of a company's confidential commercial information or the protection of its intellectual property. If we cannot demonstrate that such interests will be harmed, we may be unable to prevent our competitors from benefiting from the expertise of our former employees or consultants and our ability to remain competitive may be diminished.

We depend entirely on the success of our current products in development, and we may not be able to successfully introduce these products and commercialize them.

We have invested almost all of our efforts and financial resources in the research and development of our products in development. As a result, our business is entirely dependent on our ability to complete the development of, and to successfully commercialize, our product candidates. The process of development and commercialization is long, complex, costly and uncertain of outcome.

We may not be able to introduce products acceptable to customers and we may not be able to improve the technology used in our current systems in response to changing technology and end-user needs.

The markets in which we operate are subject to rapid and substantial innovation and technological change, mainly driven by technological advances and end-user requirements and preferences, as well as the emergence of new standards and practices. Even if we are able to complete the development of our products in development, our ability to compete in the ADAS, semi-autonomous and autonomous vehicle markets will depend, in large part, on our future success in enhancing our existing products and developing new systems that will address the varied needs of prospective end-users, and respond to technological advances and industry standards and practices on a cost-effective and timely basis to otherwise gain market acceptance.

Even if we successfully introduce our existing products in development, it is likely that new systems and technologies that we develop will eventually supplant our existing systems or that our competitors will create systems that will replace our systems. As a result, any of our products may be rendered obsolete or uneconomical by our or others' technological advances.

We may not be able to successfully manage our planned growth and expansion.

We expect to continue to make investments in our products in development. We expect that our annual operating expenses will continue to increase as we invest in business development, marketing, research and development, manufacturing and production infrastructure, and develop customer service and support resources for future customers. Failure to expand operational and financial systems timely or efficiently may result in operating inefficiencies, which could increase costs and expenses to a greater extent than we anticipate and may also prevent us from successfully executing our business plan. We may not be able to offset the costs of operation expansion by leveraging the economies of scale from our growth in negotiations with our suppliers and contract manufacturers. Additionally, if we increase our operating expenses in anticipation of the growth of our business and this growth falls short of our expectations, our financial results will be negatively impacted.

If our business grows, we will have to manage additional product design projects, materials procurement processes, and sales efforts and marketing for an increasing number of products, as well as expand the number and scope of our relationships with suppliers, distributors and end customers. If we fail to manage these additional responsibilities and relationships successfully, we may incur significant costs, which may negatively impact our operating results. Additionally, in our efforts to be first to market with new products with innovative functionality and features, we may devote significant research and development resources to products and product features for which a market does not develop quickly, or at all. If we are not able to predict market trends accurately, we may not benefit from such research and development activities, and our results of operations may suffer.

As our future development and commercialization plans and strategies develop, we expect to need additional managerial, operational, sales, marketing, financial and legal personnel. Our management may need to divert a disproportionate amount of its attention away from our day-to-day activities and devote a substantial amount of time to managing these growth activities. We may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations, which may result in weaknesses in our infrastructure, operational mistakes, loss of business opportunities, failure to deliver and timely deliver our products to customers, loss of employees and reduced productivity among remaining employees. Our expected growth could require significant capital expenditures and may divert financial resources from other projects, such as the development of additional new products. If our management is unable to effectively manage our growth, our expenses may increase more than expected, our ability to generate and/or grow revenue could be reduced, and we may not be able to implement our business strategy.

Our operating results and financial condition may fluctuate.

Even if we are successful in introducing our products to the market, the operating results and financial condition of our company may fluctuate from quarter to quarter and year to year and are likely to continue to vary due to several factors, many of which will not be within our control. If our operating results do not meet the guidance that we provide to the market place or the expectations of securities analysts or investors, the market price of the ADS will likely decline. Fluctuations in our operating results and financial condition may be due to several factors, including those listed below and those identified throughout this “Risk Factors” section:

- the degree of market acceptance of our products and services;
- the mix of products and services that we sell during any period;
- long sale cycles;
- changes in the amount that we spend to develop, acquire or license new products, consumables, technologies or businesses;
- changes in the amounts that we spend to promote our products and services;
- changes in the cost of satisfying our warranty obligations and servicing our installed base of systems;
- delays between our expenditures to develop and market new or enhanced systems and consumables and the generation of sales from those products;
- development of new competitive products and services by others;
- difficulty in predicting sales patterns and reorder rates that may result from a multi-tier distribution strategy associated with new product categories;
- litigation or threats of litigation, including intellectual property claims by third parties;

- changes in accounting rules and tax laws;
- changes in regulations and standards;
- the geographic distribution of our sales;
- our responses to price competition;
- general economic and industry conditions that affect end-user demand and end-user levels of product design and manufacturing;
- changes in interest rates that affect returns on our cash balances and short-term investments;
- changes in dollar-shekel exchange rates that affect the value of our net assets, future revenues and expenditures from and/or relating to our activities carried out in those currencies; and
- the level of research and development activities by our company.

Due to all of the foregoing factors, and the other risks discussed herein, you should not rely on quarter-to-quarter comparisons of our operating results as an indicator of our future performance.

The markets in which we participate are competitive. Even if we are successful in completing the development of our products in development, our failure to compete successfully could cause any future revenues and the demand for our products not to materialize or to decline over time.

We aim to sell our products to auto manufacturers that incorporate ADAS, semi-autonomous and autonomous technologies in their automobiles and other companies that market or develop component parts of these systems. Many of our competitors have extensive track records and relationships within the automotive industry.

Many of our current and potential competitors have longer operating histories and more extensive name recognition than we have and may also have greater financial, marketing, manufacturing, distribution and other resources than we have. Current and future competitors may be able to respond more quickly to new or emerging technologies and changes in customer demands and to devote greater resources to the development, promotion and sale of their products than we can. Our current and potential competitors may develop and market new technologies that render our existing or future products obsolete, unmarketable or less competitive (whether from a price perspective or otherwise). We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain a competitive position or to compete successfully against current and future sources of competition.

If our relationships with suppliers for our products and services were to terminate or our manufacturing arrangements were to be disrupted, our business could be interrupted.

Our products depend on certain third-party technology and we purchase component parts that are used in our products from third-party suppliers, some of whom may compete with us. While there are several potential suppliers of most of these component parts that we use, we currently choose to use only one or a limited number of suppliers for several of these components. Our reliance on a single or limited number of vendors involves several risks, including:

- potential shortages of some key components;
- product performance shortfalls, if traceable to particular product components, since the supplier of the faulty component cannot readily be replaced;
- discontinuation of a product on which we rely;

- potential insolvency of these vendors; and
- reduced control over delivery schedules, manufacturing capabilities, quality and costs.

In addition, we require any new supplier to become “qualified” pursuant to our internal procedures. The qualification process involves evaluations of varying durations, which may cause production delays if we were required to qualify a new supplier unexpectedly. We generally assemble our systems and parts based on our internal forecasts and the availability of assemblies, components and finished goods that are supplied to us by third parties, which are subject to various lead times. If certain suppliers were to decide to discontinue production of an assembly, component that we use, the unanticipated change in the availability of supplies, or unanticipated supply limitations, could cause delays in, or loss of, sales, increased production or related costs and consequently reduced margins, and damage to our reputation. If we were unable to find a suitable supplier for a particular component, we could be required to modify our existing products or the end-parts that we offer to accommodate substitute components or compounds.

Discontinuation of operations at our manufacturing sites could prevent us from timely filling customer orders and could lead to unforeseen costs for us.

We plan to assemble and test the systems that we sell, and produce consumables for our systems, at subcontractors’ facilities in various locations that are specifically dedicated to separate categories of systems and consumables. Because of our reliance on all of these production facilities, a disruption at any of those facilities could materially damage our ability to supply our products to the marketplace in a timely manner. Depending on the cause of the disruption, we could also incur significant costs to remedy the disruption and resume product shipments. Such disruptions may be caused by, among other factors, earthquakes, fire, flood and other natural disasters. Accordingly, any such disruption could result in a material adverse effect on our revenue, results of operations and earnings, and could also potentially damage our reputation.

Our planned international operations will expose us to additional market and operational risks, and failure to manage these risks may adversely affect our business and operating results.

We expect to derive a substantial percentage of our sales from international markets. Accordingly, we will face significant operational risks from doing business internationally, including:

- fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates;
- potentially longer sales and payment cycles;
- potentially greater difficulties in collecting accounts receivable;
- potentially adverse tax consequences;
- reduced protection of intellectual property rights in certain countries, particularly in Asia and South America;
- difficulties in staffing and managing foreign operations;
- laws and business practices favoring local competition;
- costs and difficulties of customizing products for foreign countries;
- compliance with a wide variety of complex foreign laws, treaties and regulations;
- export license constraints or restrictions due to the unique technology of our products, some of which are dual use (defense and industry);
- tariffs, trade barriers and other regulatory or contractual limitations on our ability to sell or develop our products in certain foreign markets; and
- being subject to the laws, regulations and the court systems of many jurisdictions.

Our failure to manage the market and operational risks associated with our international operations effectively could limit the future growth of our business and adversely affect our operating results.

Significant disruptions of our information technology systems or breaches of our data security could adversely affect our business.

A significant invasion, interruption, destruction or breakdown of our information technology systems and/or infrastructure by persons with authorized or unauthorized access could negatively impact our business and operations. We could also experience business interruption, information theft and/or reputational damage from cyber-attacks, which may compromise our systems and lead to data leakage either internally or at our third-party providers. Our systems have been, and are expected to continue to be, the target of malware and other cyber-attacks. Although we have invested in measures to reduce these risks, we cannot assure you that these measures will be successful in preventing compromise and/or disruption of our information technology systems and related data.

Our products will be subject to automotive regulations due to the global quality requirements, which could prevent us from marketing our products to vehicle manufacturers.

The automotive regulations are dynamic and changing and effected by the final customer quality requirements as well. Even if we are successful in completing the development of our products, our failure to comply with the different types of regulations and requirements could delay the transfer to production schedule and eventually time to market.

In order to market our products to vehicle manufacturers we will be required to accomplish different type of regulations requirements such as ISO 26262, ASIL B, IAF 16949 and Auto Spice or other common quality methodologies. In order to meet the quality requirements we will have to cooperate with vehicle manufacturers, to receive their customers quality requirements that meet the requisite regulation of such customer and implement tools, processes and methodologies. Such processes and tools will require resources and funds and will consume significant time effort until fully fulfilled. We are already investing time and efforts in order to study the global quality and regulations requirements, but we can not assure, at this time, that we will be able to meet the regulations requirements on time.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

If we are unable to obtain and maintain effective intellectual property rights for our products, we may not be able to compete effectively in our markets.

Historically, we have relied on trade secret protection and confidentiality agreements to protect the intellectual property related to our technologies and products. Since December 2015, we have also sought patent protection for certain of our products. Our success depends in large part on our ability to obtain and maintain patent and other intellectual property protection in the United States and in other countries with respect to our proprietary technology and new products.

We have sought to protect our proprietary position by filing patent applications in Israel, the United States and in other countries, with respect to our novel technologies and products, which are important to our business. Patent prosecution is expensive and time consuming, and we may not be able to file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner. It is also possible that we will fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development output before it is too late to obtain patent protection.

We have a growing portfolio of two international Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) applications, two full applications with the Israeli Patent Office, two applications in China, two applications in Europe and two full U.S. applications. We cannot offer any assurances about which, if any, patent applications will issue, the breadth of any such patent or whether any issued patents will be found invalid and unenforceable or will be threatened by third parties. Any successful opposition to these patents or any other patents owned by or licensed to us after patent issuance could deprive us of rights necessary for the successful commercialization of any new products that we may develop.

Further, there is no assurance that all potentially relevant prior art relating to our patent applications has been found, which can invalidate a patent or prevent a patent from issuing from a pending patent application. Even if patents do successfully issue, and even if such patents cover our products, third parties may challenge their validity, enforceability, or scope, which may result in such patents being narrowed, found unenforceable or invalidated. Furthermore, even if they are unchallenged, our patent applications and any future patents may not adequately protect our intellectual property, provide exclusivity for our new products, or prevent others from designing around our claims. Any of these outcomes could impair our ability to prevent competition from third parties, which may have an adverse impact on our business.

If we cannot obtain and maintain effective patent rights for our products, we may not be able to compete effectively, and our business and results of operations would be harmed.

If we are unable to maintain effective proprietary rights for our products, we may not be able to compete effectively in our markets.

In addition to the protection afforded by any patents that may be granted, historically, we have relied on trade secret protection and confidentiality agreements to protect proprietary know-how that is not patentable or that we elect not to patent, processes that are not easily known, knowable or easily ascertainable, and for which patent infringement is difficult to monitor and enforce and any other elements of our product candidate discovery and development processes that involve proprietary know-how, information or technology that is not covered by patents. However, trade secrets can be difficult to protect. We seek to protect our proprietary technology and processes, in part, by entering into confidentiality agreements with our employees, consultants, scientific advisors, and contractors. We also seek to preserve the integrity and confidentiality of our data, trade secrets and intellectual property by maintaining physical security of our premises and physical and electronic security of our information technology systems. Agreements or security measures may be breached, and we may not have adequate remedies for any breach. In addition, our trade secrets and intellectual property may otherwise become known or be independently discovered by competitors.

We cannot provide any assurances that our trade secrets and other confidential proprietary information will not be disclosed in violation of our confidentiality agreements or that competitors will not otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or independently develop substantially equivalent information and techniques. Also, misappropriation or unauthorized and unavoidable disclosure of our trade secrets and intellectual property could impair our competitive position and may have a material adverse effect on our business. Additionally, if the steps taken to maintain our trade secrets and intellectual property are deemed inadequate, we may have insufficient recourse against third parties for misappropriating any trade secret.

Intellectual property rights of third parties could adversely affect our ability to commercialize our products, and we might be required to litigate or obtain licenses from third parties in order to develop or market our product candidates. Such litigation or licenses could be costly or not available on commercially reasonable terms.

It is inherently difficult to conclusively assess our freedom to operate without infringing on third party rights. Our competitive position may be adversely affected if existing patents or patents resulting from patent applications issued to third parties or other third-party intellectual property rights are held to cover our products or elements thereof, or our manufacturing or uses relevant to our development plans. In such cases, we may not be in a position to develop or commercialize products or our product candidates unless we successfully pursue litigation to nullify or invalidate the third-party intellectual property right concerned or enter into a license agreement with the intellectual property right holder, if available on commercially reasonable terms. There may also be pending patent applications that if they result in issued patents, could be alleged to be infringed by our new products. If such an infringement claim should be brought and be successful, we may be required to pay substantial damages, be forced to abandon our new products or seek a license from any patent holders. No assurances can be given that a license will be available on commercially reasonable terms, if at all.

It is also possible that we have failed to identify relevant third-party patents or applications. For example, U.S. patent applications filed before November 29, 2000 and certain U.S. patent applications filed after that date that will not be filed outside the United States remain confidential until patents issue. Patent applications in the United States and in most of the other countries are published approximately 18 months after the earliest filing for which priority is claimed, with such earliest filing date being commonly referred to as the priority date. Therefore, patent applications covering our new products or platform technology could have been filed by others without our knowledge. Additionally, pending patent applications which have been published can, subject to certain limitations, be later amended in a manner that could cover our platform technologies, our new products or the use of our new products. Third party intellectual property right holders may also actively bring infringement claims against us. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to successfully settle or otherwise resolve such infringement claims. If we are unable to successfully settle future claims on terms acceptable to us, we may be required to engage in or continue costly, unpredictable and time-consuming litigation and may be prevented from or experience substantial delays in pursuing the development of and/or marketing our new products. If we fail in any such dispute, in addition to being forced to pay damages, we may be temporarily or permanently prohibited from commercializing our new products that are held to be infringing. We might, if possible, also be forced to redesign our new products so that we no longer infringe the third party's intellectual property rights. Any of these events, even if we were ultimately to prevail, could require us to divert substantial financial and management resources that we would otherwise be able to devote to our business.

Patent policy and rule changes could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications and the enforcement or defense of any issued patents.

Changes in either the patent laws or interpretation of the patent laws in the United States and other countries may diminish the value of any patents that may issue from our patent applications or narrow the scope of our patent protection. The laws of foreign countries may not protect our rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States. Publications of discoveries in the scientific literature often lag behind the actual discoveries, and patent applications in the United States and other jurisdictions are typically not published until 18 months after filing, or in some cases not at all. We therefore cannot be certain that we were the first to file the invention claimed in our owned and licensed patent or pending applications, or that we or our licensors were the first to file for patent protection of such inventions. Assuming all other requirements for patentability are met, in the United States prior to March 15, 2013, the first to make the claimed invention without undue delay in filing, is entitled to the patent, while outside the United States, the first to file a patent application is entitled to the patent. After March 15, 2013, under the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act, or the Leahy-Smith Act, enacted on September 16, 2011, the United States has moved to a first to file system. The Leahy-Smith Act also includes a number of significant changes that affect the way patent applications will be prosecuted and may also affect patent litigation. In general, the Leahy-Smith Act and its implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications and the enforcement or defense of any issued patents, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

We may be involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our intellectual property, which could be expensive, time consuming, and unsuccessful.

Competitors may infringe our intellectual property. If we were to initiate legal proceedings against a third party to enforce a patent covering one of our new products, the defendant could counterclaim that the patent covering our product candidate is invalid and/or unenforceable. In patent litigation in the United States, defendant counterclaims alleging invalidity and/or unenforceability are commonplace. Grounds for a validity challenge could be an alleged failure to meet any of several statutory requirements, including lack of novelty, obviousness, or non-enablement. Grounds for an unenforceability assertion could be an allegation that someone connected with prosecution of the patent withheld relevant information from the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or USPTO, or made a misleading statement, during prosecution. Under the Leahy-Smith Act, the validity of U.S. patents may also be challenged in post-grant proceedings before the USPTO. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability is unpredictable.

Derivation proceedings initiated by third parties or brought by us may be necessary to determine the priority of inventions and/or their scope with respect to our patent or patent applications or those of our licensors. An unfavorable outcome could require us to cease using the related technology or to attempt to license rights to it from the prevailing party. Our business could be harmed if the prevailing party does not offer us a license on commercially reasonable terms. Our defense of litigation or interference proceedings may fail and, even if successful, may result in substantial costs and distract our management and other employees. In addition, the uncertainties associated with litigation could have a material adverse effect on our ability to raise the funds necessary to continue our research programs, license necessary technology from third parties, or enter into development partnerships that would help us bring our new products to market.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation. There could also be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions, or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a material adverse effect on the price of the ADS.

We may be subject to claims challenging the inventorship of our intellectual property.

We may be subject to claims that former employees, collaborators or other third parties have an interest in, or right to compensation, with respect to our current patent and patent applications, future patents or other intellectual property as an inventor or co-inventor. For example, we may have inventorship disputes arise from conflicting obligations of consultants or others who are involved in developing our products. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these and other claims challenging inventorship or claiming the right to compensation. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights, such as exclusive ownership of, or right to use, valuable intellectual property. Such an outcome could have a material adverse effect on our business. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

Filing, prosecuting, and defending patents on products, as well as monitoring their infringement in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our intellectual property rights in some countries can be less extensive than those in the United States. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as federal and state laws in the United States.

Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own products and may also export otherwise infringing products to territories where we have patent protection, but enforcement is not as strong as that in the United States. These products may compete with our products. Future patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of certain countries, particularly certain developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents, trade secrets, and other intellectual property protection, which could make it difficult for us to stop the marketing of competing products in violation of our proprietary rights generally. Proceedings to enforce our patent rights in foreign jurisdictions, whether or not successful, could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our future patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and our patent applications at risk of not issuing and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. Accordingly, our efforts to monitor and enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

Risks Related to the Ownership of the ADSs or Our Ordinary Shares

Sales of a substantial number of the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares in the public market by our existing shareholders could cause our share price to fall.

Sales of a substantial number of the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares in the public market, or the perception that these sales might occur, could depress the market price of the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. We are unable to predict the effect that sales may have on the prevailing market price of the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares.

Our principal shareholders, officers and directors beneficially own over 44.81% of our outstanding Ordinary Shares. They will therefore be able to exert significant control over matters submitted to our shareholders for approval.

As of March 19, 2019, our principal shareholders, officers and directors beneficially own approximately 44.81% of our Ordinary Shares. This significant concentration of share ownership may adversely affect the trading price for our Ordinary Shares because investors often perceive disadvantages in owning shares in companies with controlling shareholders. As a result, these shareholders, if they acted together, could significantly influence or even unilaterally approve matters requiring approval by our shareholders, including the election of directors and the approval of mergers or other business combination transactions. The interests of these shareholders may not always coincide with our interests or the interests of other shareholders.

Holders of ADSs must act through the depositary to exercise their rights as our shareholders.

Holders of the ADSs do not have the same rights of our shareholders and may only exercise the voting rights with respect to the underlying Ordinary Shares in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement for the ADSs. Under Israeli law, the minimum notice period required to convene a shareholders meeting is generally no less than 35 calendar days, but in some instances, 21 calendar days. When a shareholder meeting is convened, holders of the ADSs may not receive sufficient notice of a shareholders' meeting to permit them to withdraw their Ordinary Shares to allow them to cast their vote with respect to any specific matter. In addition, the depositary and its agents may not be able to send voting instructions to holders of the ADSs or carry out their voting instructions in a timely manner. We will make all reasonable efforts to cause the depositary to extend voting rights to holders of the ADSs in a timely manner, but we cannot assure holders that they will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that they can instruct the depositary to vote their ADSs. Furthermore, the depositary and its agents will not be responsible for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote, for the manner in which any vote is cast or for the effect of any such vote. As a result, holders of the ADSs may not be able to exercise their right to vote and they may lack recourse if their ADSs are not voted as they requested. In addition, in the capacity as a holder of ADSs, they will not be able to call a shareholders' meeting unless they first withdraw their Ordinary Shares from the ADS program and convert them into the underlying Ordinary Shares held in the Israeli market in order to allow them to submit to us a request to call a meeting with respect to any specific matter, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Israeli Companies Law, or the Companies Law, and our amended and restated articles of association.

The Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act, or the JOBS Act, will allow us to postpone the date by which we must comply with some of the laws and regulations intended to protect investors and to reduce the amount of information we provide in our reports filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, which could undermine investor confidence in our company and adversely affect the market price of the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares.

For so long as we remain an “emerging growth company” as defined in the JOBS Act, we intend to take advantage of certain exemptions from various requirements that are applicable to public companies that are not “emerging growth companies” including:

- the provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requiring that our independent registered public accounting firm provide an attestation report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting;
- Section 107 of the JOBS Act, which provides that an “emerging growth company” can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, for complying with new or revised accounting standards. This means that an “emerging growth company” can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We are electing to delay such adoption of new or revised accounting standards. As a result of this adoption, our financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with the public company effective date; and
- any rules that may be adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board requiring mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor’s report on the financial statements.

We intend to take advantage of these exemptions until we are no longer an “emerging growth company.” We will remain an emerging growth company until the earlier of (1) the last day of the fiscal year (a) following the fifth anniversary of the date of our first sale of equity securities pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, (b) in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least \$1.07 billion, or (c) in which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of our Ordinary Shares that is held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the prior June 30, and (2) the date on which we have issued more than \$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt during the prior three-year period.

We cannot predict if investors will find the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares less attractive because we may rely on these exemptions. If some investors find the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares, and our market prices may be more volatile and may decline.

As a “foreign private issuer” we are permitted, and intend, to follow certain home country corporate governance practices instead of otherwise applicable SEC and Nasdaq requirements, which may result in less protection than is accorded to investors under rules applicable to domestic U.S. issuers.

Our status as a foreign private issuer also exempts us from compliance with certain SEC laws and regulations and certain regulations of the Nasdaq Stock Market, including the proxy rules, the short-swing profits recapture rules, and certain governance requirements such as independent director oversight of the nomination of directors and executive compensation. In addition, we will not be required, under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, to file current reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as U.S. domestic companies whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act and we will generally be exempt from filing quarterly reports with the SEC. Also, although a recent amendment to the Companies Law will require us to disclose the annual compensation of our five most highly compensated senior officers on an individual basis (rather than on an aggregate basis, as was permitted under the Companies Law for Israeli public companies listed overseas, such as in the United States, prior to such amendment), this disclosure will not be as extensive as that required of a U.S. domestic issuer. For example, it currently appears as if the disclosure required under Israeli law would be limited to compensation paid in the immediately preceding year without any requirement to disclose option exercises and vested stock options, pension benefits or potential payments upon termination or a change of control. Furthermore, as a foreign private issuer, we are also not subject to the requirements of Regulation FD (Fair Disclosure) promulgated under the Exchange Act.

These exemptions and leniencies will reduce the frequency and scope of information and protections to which you are entitled as an investor.

We may be a “passive foreign investment company”, or PFIC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes in the current taxable year or may become one in any subsequent taxable year. There generally would be negative tax consequences for U.S. taxpayers that are holders of the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares if we are or were to become a PFIC.

In general, we will be treated as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes in any taxable year in which either (1) at least 75% of our gross income is “passive income” or (2) on average at least 50% of our assets by value produce passive income or are held for the production of passive income. Passive income for this purpose generally includes, among other things, certain dividends, interest, royalties, rents and gains from commodities and securities transactions and from the sale or exchange of property that gives rise to passive income. Passive income also includes amounts derived by reason of the temporary investment of funds, including those raised in a public offering. In determining whether a non-U.S. corporation is a PFIC, a proportionate share of the income and assets of each corporation in which it owns, directly or indirectly, at least a 25% interest (by value) is taken into account. The tests for determining PFIC status are applied annually and it is difficult to make accurate projections of future income and assets which are relevant to this determination. In addition, our PFIC status may depend in part on the market value of the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that we currently are not or will not become a PFIC in the future. If we are a PFIC in any taxable year during which a U.S. taxpayer holds the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares, such U.S. taxpayer would be subject to certain adverse U.S. federal income tax rules. In particular, if the U.S. taxpayer did not make an election to treat us as a “qualified electing fund”, or QEF, or make a “mark-to-market” election, then “excess distributions” to the U.S. taxpayer, and any gain realized on the sale or other disposition of the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares by the U.S. taxpayer: (1) would be allocated ratably over the U.S. taxpayer’s holding period for the ADSs or Ordinary Shares; (2) the amount allocated to the current taxable year and any period prior to the first day of the first taxable year in which we were a PFIC would be taxed as ordinary income; and (3) the amount allocated to each of the other taxable years would be subject to tax at the highest rate of tax in effect for the applicable class of taxpayer for that year, and an interest charge for the deemed deferral benefit would be imposed with respect to the resulting tax attributable to each such other taxable year. In addition, if the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, or the IRS, determines that we are a PFIC for a year with respect to which we have determined that we were not a PFIC, it may be too late for a U.S. taxpayer to make a timely QEF or mark-to-market election. U.S. taxpayers that have held the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares during a period when we were a PFIC will be subject to the foregoing rules, even if we cease to be a PFIC in subsequent years, subject to exceptions for U.S. taxpayer who made a timely QEF or mark-to-market election. A U.S. taxpayer can make a QEF election by completing the relevant portions of and filing IRS Form 8621 in accordance with the instructions thereto. We do not intend to notify U.S. taxpayers that hold the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares if we believe we will be treated as a PFIC for any taxable year in order to enable U.S. taxpayers to consider whether to make a QEF election. In addition, we do not intend to furnish such U.S. taxpayers annually with information needed in order to complete IRS Form 8621 and to make and maintain a valid QEF election for any year in which we or any of our subsidiaries are a PFIC. U.S. taxpayers that hold the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares are strongly urged to consult their tax advisors about the PFIC rules, including tax return filing requirements and the eligibility, manner, and consequences to them of making a QEF or mark-to-market election with respect to the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares in the event that we are a PFIC. See “Taxation—U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations—Passive Foreign Investment Companies” for additional information.

We may be subject to securities litigation, which is expensive and could divert management attention.

In the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their stock have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future. Litigation of this type could result in substantial costs and diversion of management’s attention and resources, which could seriously hurt our business. Any adverse determination in litigation could also subject us to significant liabilities.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish or cease publishing research or reports about us, our business or our market, or if they adversely change their recommendations or publish negative reports regarding our business or our shares, our share price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for the ADSs or our Ordinary Shares will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts may publish about us, our business, our market or our competitors. We do not have any control over these analysts and we cannot provide any assurance that analysts will cover us or provide favorable coverage. If any of the analysts who may cover us adversely change their recommendation regarding our shares, or provide more favorable relative recommendations about our competitors, our share price would likely decline. If any analyst who may cover us were to cease coverage of our company or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our share price or trading volume to decline.

ADSs holders may not be entitled to a jury trial with respect to claims arising under the deposit agreement, which could augur less favorable results to the plaintiff(s) in any such action.

The deposit agreement governing the ADSs representing our ordinary shares provides that holders and beneficial owners of ADSs irrevocably waive the right to a trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to the deposit agreement or the ADSs, including claims under federal securities laws, against us or the depositary to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. If this jury trial waiver provision is prohibited by applicable law, an action could nevertheless proceed under the terms of the deposit agreement with a jury trial. To our knowledge, the enforceability of a jury trial waiver under the federal securities laws has not been finally adjudicated by a federal court. However, we believe that a jury trial waiver provision is generally enforceable under the laws of the State of New York, which govern the deposit agreement, by a court of the State of New York or a federal court, which have non-exclusive jurisdiction over matters arising under the deposit agreement, applying such law. In determining whether to enforce a jury trial waiver provision, New York courts and federal courts will consider whether the visibility of the jury trial waiver provision within the agreement is sufficiently prominent such that a party has knowingly waived any right to trial by jury. We believe that this is the case with respect to the deposit agreement and the ADSs. In addition, New York courts will not enforce a jury trial waiver provision in order to bar a viable setoff or counterclaim sounding in fraud or one which is based upon a creditor's negligence in failing to liquidate collateral upon a guarantor's demand, or in the case of an intentional tort claim (as opposed to a contract dispute), none of which we believe are applicable in the case of the deposit agreement or the ADSs. No condition, stipulation or provision of the deposit agreement or ADSs serves as a waiver by any holder or beneficial owner of ADSs or by us or the depositary of compliance with any provision of the federal securities laws. If you or any other holder or beneficial owner of ADSs brings a claim against us or the depositary in connection with matters arising under the deposit agreement or the ADSs, you or such other holder or beneficial owner may not be entitled to a jury trial with respect to such claims, which may have the effect of limiting and discouraging lawsuits against us and / or the depositary. If a lawsuit is brought against us and / or the depositary under the deposit agreement, it may be heard only by a judge or justice of the applicable trial court, which would be conducted according to different civil procedures and may augur different results than a trial by jury would have had, including results that could be less favorable to the plaintiff(s) in any such action, depending on, among other things, the nature of the claims, the judge or justice hearing such claims, and the venue of the hearing.

Risks Related to Israeli Law and Our Incorporation, Location and Operations in Israel

We are exposed to fluctuations in currency exchange rates.

A significant portion of our business is conducted, and a material portion of our operating expenses is incurred, outside the United States, mainly in NIS. Therefore, we are exposed to currency exchange fluctuations in other currencies, particularly in NIS and the risks related thereto. Our primary expenses paid in NIS are employee salaries, fees for consultants and subcontractors and lease payments on our Israeli facilities. As a result, we are affected by foreign currency exchange fluctuations through both translation risk and transaction risk. Thus, we are exposed to the risks that: (a) the NIS may appreciate relative to the dollar; (b) the NIS devalue relative to the dollar; (c) the inflation rate in Israel may exceed the rate of devaluation of the NIS; or (d) the timing of such devaluation may lag behind inflation in Israel. In any such event, the dollar cost of our operations in Israel would increase and our dollar-denominated results of operations would be adversely affected. Our operations also could be adversely affected if we are unable to effectively hedge against currency fluctuations in the future.

Provisions of Israeli law and our amended and restated articles of association may delay, prevent or otherwise impede a merger with, or an acquisition of, our company, which could prevent a change of control, even when the terms of such a transaction are favorable to us and our shareholders.

Israeli corporate law regulates mergers, requires tender offers for acquisitions of shares above specified thresholds, requires special approvals for transactions involving directors, officers or significant shareholders and regulates other matters that may be relevant to such types of transactions. For example, a merger may not be consummated unless at least 50 days have passed from the date on which a merger proposal is filed by each merging company with the Israel Registrar of Companies and at least 30 days have passed from the date on which the shareholders of both merging companies have approved the merger. In addition, a majority of each class of securities of the target company must approve a merger. Moreover, a tender offer for all of a company's issued and outstanding shares can only be completed if the acquirer receives positive responses from the holders of at least 95% of the issued share capital. Completion of the tender offer also requires approval of a majority of the offerees that do not have a personal interest in the tender offer, unless, following consummation of the tender offer, the acquirer would hold at least 98% of the company's outstanding shares. Furthermore, the shareholders, including those who indicated their acceptance of the tender offer, may, at any time within six months following the completion of the tender offer, claim that the consideration for the acquisition of the shares does not reflect their fair market value, and petition an Israeli court to alter the consideration for the acquisition accordingly, unless the acquirer stipulated in its tender offer that a shareholder that accepts the offer may not seek such appraisal rights, and the acquirer or the company published all required information with respect to the tender offer prior to the tender offer's response date.

Israeli tax considerations also may make potential transactions unappealing to us or to our shareholders whose country of residence does not have a tax treaty with Israel exempting such shareholders from Israeli tax. See "Taxation—Israeli Tax Considerations and Government Programs" for additional information.

Our amended and restated articles of association also contain provisions that could delay or prevent changes in control or changes in our management without the consent of our board of directors. For example, our Ordinary Shares do not have cumulative voting rights for the election of directors, which limits the ability of minority shareholders to elect director candidates.

It may be difficult to enforce a judgment of a United States court against us and our officers and directors in Israel or the United States, to assert United States securities laws claims in Israel or to serve process on our officers and directors.

We were incorporated in Israel. All of our executive officers and directors reside outside of the United States, and all of our assets and most of the assets of these persons are located outside of the United States. Therefore, a judgment obtained against us, or any of these persons, including a judgment based on the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws, may not be collectible in the United States and may not necessarily be enforced by an Israeli court. It also may be difficult to affect service of process on these persons in the United States or to assert U.S. securities law claims in original actions instituted in Israel. Additionally, it may be difficult for an investor, or any other person or entity, to initiate an action with respect to United States securities laws in Israel. Israeli courts may refuse to hear a claim based on an alleged violation of United States securities laws reasoning that Israel is not the most appropriate forum in which to bring such a claim. In addition, even if an Israeli court agrees to hear a claim, it may determine that Israeli law and not United States law is applicable to the claim. If United States law is found to be applicable, the content of applicable United States law must be proven as a fact by expert witnesses, which can be a time consuming and costly process. Certain matters of procedure will also be governed by Israeli law. There is little binding case law in Israel that addresses the matters described above. As a result of the difficulty associated with enforcing a judgment against us in Israel, you may not be able to collect any damages awarded by either a United States or foreign court.

Our headquarters, research and development and other significant operations are located in Israel, and, therefore, our results may be adversely affected by political, economic and military instability in Israel.

Our executive offices and research and development facilities are located in Israel. In addition, all of our key employees, officers and directors are residents of Israel. Accordingly, political, economic and military conditions in Israel may directly affect our business. Since the establishment of the State of Israel in 1948, a number of armed conflicts have taken place between Israel and its neighboring Arab countries, the Hamas (an Islamist militia and political group that controls the Gaza strip) and the Hezbollah (an Islamist militia and political group based in Lebanon). Any hostilities involving Israel or the interruption or curtailment of trade between Israel and its trading partners could negatively affect business conditions in Israel in general and our business in particular, and adversely affect our product development, operations and results of operations. Ongoing and revived hostilities or other Israeli political or economic factors, such as, an interruption of operations at the Tel Aviv airport, could prevent or delay shipments of our components or products.

In addition, recent political uprisings, social unrest and violence in various countries in the Middle East and North Africa, including Israel's neighbors Egypt and Syria, are affecting the political stability of those countries. Such instability in the region may lead to deterioration in the political and trade relationships that exist between the State of Israel and certain other countries. Any armed conflicts, terrorist activities or political instability in the region could adversely affect business conditions, could harm our results of operations and the market price of our Ordinary Shares, and could make it more difficult for us to raise capital. Parties with whom we do business may sometimes decline to travel to Israel during periods of heightened unrest or tension, forcing us to make alternative arrangements when necessary in order to meet our business partners face to face. Several countries, principally in the Middle East, still restrict doing business with Israel and Israeli companies, and additional countries may impose restrictions on doing business with Israel and Israeli companies if hostilities in Israel or political instability in the region continues or increases. Similarly, Israeli companies are limited in conducting business with entities from several countries. For instance, in 2008, the Israeli legislature passed a law forbidding any investments in entities that transact business with Iran. In addition, the political and security situation in Israel may result in parties with whom we have agreements involving performance in Israel claiming that they are not obligated to perform their commitments under those agreements pursuant to force majeure provisions in such agreements.

Our commercial insurance does not cover losses that may occur as a result of an event associated with the security situation in the Middle East. Although the Israeli government has in the past covered the reinstatement value of certain damages that were caused by terrorist attacks or acts of war, we cannot assure you that this government coverage will be maintained or, if maintained, will be sufficient to compensate us fully for damages incurred. Any losses or damages incurred by us could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Further, in the past, the State of Israel and Israeli companies have been subjected to economic boycotts. Several countries still restrict business with the State of Israel and with Israeli companies. These restrictive laws and policies may have an adverse impact on our operating results, financial conditions or the expansion of our business. Similarly, Israeli corporations are limited in conducting business with entities from several countries.

Your rights and responsibilities as a shareholder will be governed by Israeli law, which differs in some material respects from the rights and responsibilities of shareholders of U.S. companies.

The rights and responsibilities of the holders of our Ordinary Shares (and therefore indirectly, the ADSs) are governed by our amended and restated articles of association and by Israeli law. These rights and responsibilities differ in some material respects from the rights and responsibilities of shareholders in typical U.S.-based corporations. In particular, a shareholder of an Israeli company has certain duties to act in good faith and fairness toward the company and other shareholders and to refrain from abusing its power in the company, including, among other things, in voting at the general meeting of shareholders on certain matters, such as an amendment to the company's articles of association, an increase of the company's authorized share capital, a merger of the company, and approval of related party transactions that require shareholder approval. See "Item 6. C. Board Practices – Duties of Shareholders" for additional information. In addition, a shareholder who is aware that it possesses the power to determine the outcome of a shareholder vote or to appoint or prevent the appointment of a director or executive officer in the company has a duty of fairness toward the company with regard to such vote or appointment. There is limited case law available to assist us in understanding the nature of this duty or the implications of these provisions. These provisions may be interpreted to impose additional obligations on holders of our Ordinary Shares that are not typically imposed on shareholders of U.S. corporations.

Our significant shareholder received Israeli government grants for certain of its research and development activities. In course of the Merger with Magna and the Subsidiary, we assumed, jointly with Magna, certain of its obligations related to such grants. The terms of those grants may require us to pay royalties and to satisfy specified conditions in order to manufacture products and transfer technologies outside of Israel. We may be required to pay penalties in addition to repayment of the grants.

Magna's research and development efforts related to the technology assigned to our Subsidiary have been financed in part through royalty-bearing grants in an aggregate amount of approximately \$567,000 received from the Israel Innovation Authority, or the IIA, formerly known as Israel's Office of the Chief Scientist of the Ministry of Economy, as of December 31, 2018. In course of the Merger with Magna and the Subsidiary, we were required by the IIA to assume, jointly with Magna, its obligations related to such grants. With respect to the royalty-bearing grants we are committed to pay royalties at a rate of 3% to 5% on sales proceeds from our products that were developed under IIA programs up to the total amount of grants received, linked to the U.S. dollar and bearing interest at an annual London Interbank Offered Rate, or LIBOR, applicable to U.S. dollar deposits. Regardless of any royalty payment, we are further required to comply with the requirements of the Israeli Encouragement of Research, Development and Industrial Initiative Technology Law, 5744-1984, as amended, and related regulations, or the Research Law, with respect to those past grants. When a company develops know-how, technology or products using IIA grants, the terms of these grants and the Research Law restrict the transfer of such know-how, and the transfer of manufacturing or manufacturing rights of such products, technologies or know-how outside of Israel, without the prior approval of the IIA. Therefore, the discretionary approval of an IIA committee would be required for any transfer to third parties inside or outside of Israel of know-how or manufacturing or manufacturing rights related to those aspects of such technologies. We may not receive those approvals. Furthermore, the IIA may impose certain conditions on any arrangement under which it permits us to transfer technology or development out of Israel.

The transfer of IIA-supported technology or know-how outside of Israel may involve the payment of significant amounts, depending upon the value of the transferred technology or know-how, our research and development expenses, the amount of IIA support, the time of completion of the IIA-supported research project and other factors. These restrictions and requirements for payment may impair our ability to sell or otherwise transfer our technology assets outside of Israel or to outsource or transfer development or manufacturing activities with respect to any product or technology outside of Israel. Furthermore, the consideration available to our shareholders in a transaction involving the transfer outside of Israel of technology or know-how developed with IIA funding (such as a merger or similar transaction) may be reduced by any amounts that we are required to pay to the IIA.

Our operations may be disrupted as a result of the obligation of management or key personnel to perform military service.

Our employees and consultants in Israel, including members of our senior management, may be obligated to perform one month, and in some cases longer periods, of military reserve duty until they reach the age of 40 (or older, for citizens who hold certain positions in the Israeli armed forces reserves) and, in the event of a military conflict, may be called to active duty. In response to increases in terrorist activity, there have been periods of significant call-ups of military reservists. It is possible that there will be similar large-scale military reserve duty call-ups in the future. Our operations could be disrupted by the absence of a significant number of our officers, directors, employees and consultants. Such disruption could materially adversely affect our business and operations.

ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

A. History and Development of the Company.

We were incorporated in the State of Israel in September 1977 under the name Golan Melechet Machshevet (1997) Ltd. In April 1987, we became a public company in Israel, and our shares were listed for trade on the TASE. On May 16, 2010, we changed our name to Asia Development (A.D.B.M.) Ltd., and on January 12, 2016, we changed our name to Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd. Our Ordinary Shares are currently traded on the TASE, and ADSs representing our Ordinary Shares currently trade in the United States on the Nasdaq Capital Market, both under the symbol “FRSX.”

Our significant shareholder, Magna, was incorporated in Israel in 2001. Starting in 2011, Magna began to develop technology devoted to vehicle safety. Magna operated its vehicle safety segment of operations as a separate division for accounting purposes. On October 11, 2015, and pursuant to the Merger, we acquired 100% of the share capital of the Subsidiary from Magna. On January 5, 2016, we entered into an asset transfer agreement with Magna whereby Magna transferred to us its vehicle safety segment of operations. The asset transfer agreement became effective retroactively on October 11, 2015.

Prior to the Merger, and from July 2015, until October 2015, we did not have any business activity, excluding administrative management.

Our principal executive offices are located at 7 Golda Meir St., Ness Ziona 7403650, Israel. Our telephone number in Israel is +972-077-9709030. Our website address is www.foresightauto.com. The information contained on our website or available through our website is not incorporated by reference into and should not be considered a part of this annual report on Form 20-F, and the reference to our website in this annual report on Form 20-F is an inactive textual reference only. Zysman, Aharoni, Gayer and Sullivan & Worcester LLP is our agent in the United States, and its address is 1633 Broadway, New York, NY 10019.

We are an emerging growth company, as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as implemented under the JOBS Act. As such, we are eligible to, and intend to, take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including but not limited to not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of the SEC rules under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We could remain an emerging growth company until the earlier of (1) the last day of the fiscal year (a) following the fifth anniversary of the date of our first sale of common equity securities pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, (b) in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least \$1.07 billion, or (c) in which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of our Ordinary Shares that is held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the prior June 30th, and (2) the date on which we have issued more than \$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt during the prior three-year period.

We are a foreign private issuer as defined by the rules under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act. Our status as a foreign private issuer also exempts us from compliance with certain laws and regulations of the SEC and certain regulations of the Nasdaq Stock Market, including the proxy rules, the short-swing profits recapture rules, and certain governance requirements such as independent director oversight of the nomination of directors and executive compensation. In addition, we will not be required to file annual, quarterly and current reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as U.S. domestic companies registered under the Exchange Act.

In 2018, 2017 and 2016 our capital expenditures amounted to \$733,000, \$271,000 and \$73,000, respectively. Our current capital expenditures are primarily for computers, software, research and development equipment and office improvements, and we expect to finance these expenditures primarily from cash on hand.

B. Business Overview

We are a technology company engaged in the design, development and commercialization of sensor systems for the automotive industry. Through our wholly owned subsidiaries, Foresight Automotive Ltd. and Eye-Net Mobile Ltd., we develop both “in-line-of-sight” vision systems and “beyond-line-of-site” cellular-based applications. Our vision sensor is a four-camera system based on 3D video analysis, advanced algorithms for image processing and sensor fusion. Our cellular-based application is a V2X (vehicle-to-everything) accident prevention solution based on real-time multi-agents positioning algorithms.

Our systems are designed to increase safety by enabling highly accurate and reliable threat detection while ensuring the lowest rates of false alerts. Each of our systems is designed, developed and commercialized by one of our subsidiaries. Our subsidiaries, all of which are located in our corporate headquarters, benefit from our collective engineering, operating, regulatory and marketing infrastructure to support their respective activities.

Vision-Based System – Foresight Automotive Ltd.

Our vision system is based on stereoscopic image technology. Stereo technology is an image processing concept which uses two synchronized cameras to mimic human depth perception in order to obtain a 3D view. Our unique system creates and analyzes a 3D image, which foresees possible collisions with road users and other obstacles inherent to roadway environments (both urban and highway). This system provides highly accurate real-time detection with the lowest rates of false alerts. Our system employs a four-camera layout which enables a 24/7 operation in all weather and lighting conditions for a complete 3D image of the driving environment in front of the vehicle.

Our powerful proprietary stereoscopic and four-camera technology is based in part on intellectual property that we have acquired from Magna in 2016. Magna’s field-proven security technology has been deployed for almost two decades in critical facilities worldwide, including borders, nuclear plants and airports.

Autonomous Driving Overview

In recent years, there has been increasing awareness surrounding “autonomous,” “automated” and “self-driving” vehicles. Self-driving vehicles operate without direct driver input while controlling steering, acceleration and braking, and are designed to relieve the driver from having to constantly monitor the roadway while operating in self-driving mode. Self-driving vehicles range from single applications where the driver is required to continuously monitor traffic, to semi-autonomous or fully autonomous driving where the driver increasingly relinquishes control.

There are five different levels of automated driving:

- Level 1: Assisted – The driver stays in full control of the vehicle, and the automated driving system assists only with adaptive cruise control and lane keeping assistance.
- Level 2: Partial Automation – Uses partially automated longitudinal and lateral guidance in the driving lane. Mostly seen with parking assist features, which allow the vehicle to park itself under certain conditions.
- Level 3: Conditional Automation – Partly automated longitudinal and lateral guidance in an urban environment. The driver’s full awareness of his or her surroundings is still required.
- Level 4: High Automation – Highly automated longitudinal and lateral guidance with lane changing capabilities. Reliable environment recognition, including in complex environment situations.
- Level 5: Auto-pilot – Door-to-door commuting used primarily in an urban environment, with no driver supervision.

Vehicle automation started off in the form of ADAS; however, recent technology advancements have paved the way for partially automated systems. Acceleration in development strategies that drive the acceleration of vehicle autonomy has taken place over the last couple of years in the form of technological advancements, mergers and acquisitions, partnerships and collaborations.

Market Opportunity

An additional study by M14 Intelligence, published in January 2018, reported that in 2017, around 8.2 million cars globally were equipped with some form of automation - out of which 5.2 million cars were sold in North America and Europe.

The same study predicted that by 2030, the majority of cars on the road globally will be equipped with some form of ADAS. Specifically, approximately 30 million cars will be ADAS equipped, approximately 24 million cars will have Level 2 capability, approximately 6 million cars with semi-autonomous Level 3 features, and 5.3 million cars will be highly autonomous of Level 4 and 5. As a result of adopting these automation technologies, the study predicts that by 2030 almost 30,000 crashes may be avoided in the United Kingdom and Germany, and 630,000 collisions may be prevented in the United States.

Furthermore, the study reports that in 2017 the global total sales of camera sensors for ADAS and autonomous driving applications was 13.6 million units and the number is expected to reach 212.5 million units by 2030. This same study predicts that the camera market size will grow to \$18.0 billion by 2030, up from \$573.5 million in 2017.

The evolution of camera-based systems in the automotive industry started with the use of monocular camera systems, which are expected to be replaced by stereo and tri-focal camera systems for Level 3, 4 and 4/5 vehicles. The stereo camera market is expected to show a significant growth increase of 40.7% and reach a market size of \$7.5 billion by 2030 compared to a market size of \$88.4 million in 2017.

While fully autonomous driving is not expected in the near future, we believe that there will be a gradual evolution and ongoing introductions of semi-autonomous driving capabilities in order to reach more advanced levels. Such capabilities will begin with hands-free highway driving, which will gradually extend to other types of roadways, such as country and city driving, and ultimately encompass all weather and lighting conditions. The key contributions to the growth of autonomous driving will include increased safety, the development of fail-safe systems, consumer demand, and economic and social benefits.

The Importance of Camera Technology for Semi and Fully Autonomous Vehicles

The vast majority of partial autonomous vehicles employ multiple sensors and imaging devices, including radar, laser detectors, or LiDAR, and cameras. Radar-based sensors compare microwaves of emitted and reflected signals and are generally unaffected by weather. Unlike cameras, radar is not as sensitive to non-metal objects and cannot detect lane markings and traffic signs. LiDAR is a sensor that measures distance by illuminating a target with lasers and analyzing the reflected light. A camera, similar to the human eye, gathers a richer amount of data than either a radar or a LiDAR sensor. For that reason, most ADASs rely more heavily on cameras than on other sensors. Relying only on reflected light may reduce performance under certain lighting or weather conditions. For example, LiDAR pulse can be scattered in the fog, whereas infrared cameras are not affected by fog.

Camera-based systems are the most intuitive to understand as they are similar to human vision. As the current driving environment is designed for human vision without any consideration for automation, it is believed that camera-based systems will always have an important role in semi or fully autonomous driving.

According to a report by Frost & Sullivan published in early 2018, it is predicted that Level 3 vehicles will be equipped with an average of 25 sensors, Level 4 vehicles will be equipped with an average of 27 sensors, and Level 5 vehicles will be equipped with an average of 30 sensors. For each of these levels, stereo cameras and infrared cameras will be used to enable autonomous driving.

Automobile manufacturers today have already commercialized vehicles with Level 1 and Level 2 features, and some have even commenced commercializing Level 3 ADAS systems.

Challenges of Autonomous Driving

We believe that in order to achieve Level 4 and Level 5 capabilities, among others, the following developments are required: (i) a robust all-weather, day and night 3D environment sensor; (ii) combined software and algorithms that can handle multiple sensor inputs together producing the best possible decision when encountering complex road situations; and (iii) the capability to accurately position a vehicle, specifically in an urban environment, where GPS localization is not sufficiently accurate.

Autonomous driving is based on three main pillars: sensory, processing, and execution.

- **Sensory** - Achieved by using different sensory technologies, including cameras, ultrasonic sensors, radars, and LiDARs. For partial autonomous solutions, vehicle manufacturers are using cameras, radars, and ultrasonic sensors. However, higher levels of automation vehicle manufacturers will require accurate and robust sensors designed for all weather conditions thus enabling autonomous driving.
- **Processing** - Processing of the information received from the sensors is then performed by the processors and microcontrollers using artificial intelligence, advanced analytics and machine to machine communication.
- **Execution** - Handled by the electronic control unit attached to the actuators, brakes, steering system, gear box, and suspensions.

Our vision-based solution provides both sensing and processing parts of the autonomous solution.

In the race towards achieving full autonomy, the automotive industry is facing many technological challenges. However, when assessing such challenges within the sensory context, there are two predominant challenges:

- **The ability to detect any type of obstacle** – as autonomous vehicles will need to drive in any possible scenario and face any type of obstacle (including vehicles, pedestrians or unusual obstacles such as animals, trees, rocks, etc.), the ability to detect any obstacle is paramount.
- **The ability to detect under any weather and lighting conditions** – most testing of autonomous vehicles today is performed under ideal weather conditions (e.g. during the day time with sunny weather conditions). An autonomous vehicle will have to endure any type of weather, including glare, fog, heavy snow or any other extreme weather and lighting conditions.

The QuadSight automotive vision system



Our QuadSight system, a quad-camera multi-spectral vision system targeting the semi-autonomous and autonomous vehicle market, is powered by advanced and proven image processing algorithms and sensor fusion. The system uses four-camera technology that combines two sets of stereoscopic infrared and visible-light cameras, enabling highly accurate and reliable obstacle detection.

The system is designed to achieve near 100% obstacle detection with the lowest rates of false alerts, under all weather and lighting conditions, including complete darkness, rain, haze, fog and glare.

In contrast to other technologies, QuadSight is a passive sensor that does not emit any energy during operation. As a result, the QuadSight system does not interfere with other systems and is hazard-free.

We believe that our QuadSight multispectral vision system is the key component that will solve the two main challenges of detecting any obstacle and allowing autonomous vehicles to safely endure extreme weather and lighting conditions.

For Level 3, 4 and 5 automated vehicles, we plan to introduce our QuadSight system to autonomous vehicle manufacturers and tier one automotive system integrators.

Competition

Semi and fully autonomous vehicle markets are considered relatively new markets with increasing competition and a great potential for sensor module and system providers. For our QuadSight system, we believe that our main competitors are dedicated, large companies focusing on technologies that enable detection in adverse weather conditions such as radar and LiDAR technologies.

Many of our competitors, either on their own or through their strategic partners, enjoy better brand recognition and have substantially greater financial, technical, manufacturing, marketing and human resources than we do. These competitors also have significantly greater experience in the research and development of automotive sensors and a better infrastructure and are already commercializing those products around the world.

Sales and Marketing

We launched our QuadSight demo system in the first quarter of 2018 at the Consumers Electronics Show in Las Vegas, Nevada. The proof of concept of the system was completed by the third quarter of 2018 and we have performed numerous live demonstrations to potential customers and collected data from road trials.

To date, we have sold four prototype systems to leading car and truck manufacturers in Europe and China, as well as a leading defense company in Israel. We aim to sell additional prototype systems in 2019. These systems allow the customers to test and evaluate the performance of our technology. Following the testing and evaluation of these prototype systems, we will tailor the system to each customer's individual needs. We intend to build a global commercial infrastructure to effectively support the commercialization of our products. Meaningful commercialization efforts will commence when we believe that the completion of a release-candidate version of a given product is imminent.

While we are completing the development of the QuadSight system, our focus remains on increasing public awareness of our company by showcasing our unique technology. We participated in several leading exhibitions and conferences worldwide and have dedicated substantial efforts and resources to public relations.

The QuadSight system also gained industry recognition by winning several prestigious technology and innovation awards:

- New Mobility World (NMW) Lab Startup Challenge Award, which took place at the IAA Commercial Vehicles Exhibition in Hannover, Germany, in September 2018;
- 2019 CES Innovation Awards Honoree in the vehicle intelligence and self-driving technology category; and
- An Edison Awards finalist in the Autonomous Vehicle category; the Edison Awards will announce gold, silver and bronze award winners in April 2019.

Over the course of 2019 we will seek to enter into commercial agreements with vehicle manufacturers and tier one automotive system integrators for our QuadSight system.

Vehicle-to Everything (V2X) Solution – EyeNet Mobile Ltd.

Vehicle-to-everything, or V2X, communication is a wireless technology that enables communication between vehicles, infrastructure, grid, home, and network. This revolutionary technology promises to transform the automotive industry in the future. V2X technology enables better traffic management and is expected to improve traffic congestion, thereby enhancing the active performance of vehicles. V2X technology may also lead to more efficient gas consumption and improvements in location accuracy and positioning.

V2X technology can be segmented based on the communication medium: vehicle-to-vehicle (V2V), vehicle-to-infrastructure (V2I), vehicle-to-pedestrian (V2P), vehicle-to-grid (V2G), vehicle-to-cloud (V2C), and vehicle-to-device (V2D). The rapid technological advancements that have recently transpired have paved the way for semi-autonomous and autonomous vehicles, which have a wide range of applications in V2X communication technology domain.

V2X technology optimizes traffic flow, increases traffic safety, saves time, reduces emissions, maximizes the benefits of transportation for both commercial users and the general public, and increases the convenience factor of the driver and passengers. Automated driver assistance systems and intelligent traffic systems are the major application areas of V2X technology.

Market Opportunity

According to a 2016 report released by the World Health Organization, about 1.25 million people die each year as a result of road traffic crashes. V2X communication provides features such as intersection collision warning, obstacle detection, lane change assistance, lane departure warning, rollover warning, road departure warning, forward collision warning, rear impact warning. The increasing demand for real-time traffic and incident alerts that help to increase public safety is driving the growth of the automotive V2X market in automated driver assistance. On the other hand, restraints such as lack of cellular connectivity coverage in developing countries and the growing costs imposed on consumers can hinder market growth.

A recent study by Markets and Markets published in early 2018 projected that the V2X market for intelligent traffic systems will reach \$102.7 million by 2025, which is an increase from the \$18.4 million estimated in 2017. The automotive V2X market for automated driver assistance is estimated to grow at its highest yet compound annual growth rate of 81.16% during the forecast period, to reach a market value of \$4 billion by 2025. Increasing initiatives from various governments for better traffic management together with growing environmental concerns are likely to force auto manufacturers to adopt the V2X technology.

The same study estimates that the V2X market in the North American region for the forecast period is estimated to reach \$36.2 billion by 2025, which is an increase from an estimated \$12 billion in 2017. The growing size of the North American automotive V2X market can be attributed to factors such as improved infrastructure, favorable policies and regulations by the government.

On a similar scale, the European region for the automotive V2X market is estimated to grow from \$9.3 billion in 2017 to \$36.7 billion by 2025. Growing safety concerns, specifically for travelers and vehicles on the road, have paved the way for the European Transport Safety Council to adopt V2X technology. The increasing demand for V2X systems with telematics applications is expected to drive the market in this region.

The V2X market for cellular segment is estimated to reach \$92.3 billion by 2025, which is a dramatic increase from \$26.9 billion in 2017.

Available technology and challenges for V2X communication

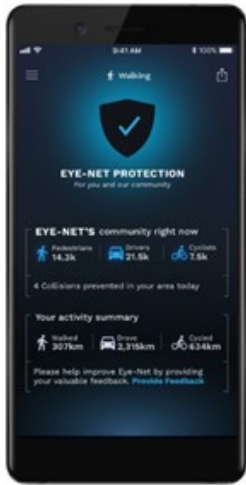
The V2X landscape is divided into two main segments:

- Hardware-based solutions, which uses either Dedicated Short-Range Communications (DSRC) or cellular-based communication (CV2X); and
- Software-based cellular V2X solutions.

Hardware-based solutions require costly and complex designated hardware. As the technology is not fully certified, there are standardization concerns. Hardware-based solutions are intended primarily to be installed in vehicles, providing only partial coverage, leaving vulnerable users (pedestrians, cyclists, etc.) unprotected. The use of DSRC technology increases the number of emitting units on the road (in addition to vehicle sensors and mobile phones), as it requires separate communication band which emits additional energy. In addition, the market penetration cycle time is long due to regulatory concerns.

Software-based cellular V2X solutions rely on existing infrastructure and do not require special certification. Using intuitive applications for smartphones and SIM-based car infotainment systems, software-based solutions have a short market penetration cycle.

The Eye-Net Solution



Eye-Net is a software-based cellular V2X solution designed to provide real-time pre-collision alerts to vehicles and vulnerable road users (pedestrians, cyclists, scooter drivers, etc.) by using smartphones and relying on existing cellular networks.

The Eye-Net solution is agnostic to cellular infrastructures, seamlessly adapting to the cellular network generation. Eye-Net uses advanced algorithms to compensate for latency that each mobile device is suffering from, and to optimize alert timing for each of the road users involved.

Designed to provide a complementary layer of protection beyond traditional ADAS, Eye-Net extends protection to road users who are not in direct line of sight, and not covered by other alerting systems and sensors.

The Eye-Net revolutionary solution aims to solve three main challenges:

- Currently, conventional ADAS analyze threats and monitor potential hazards that are within the sensor's field of view. Eye-Net aims to foresee collisions much before any sensor, when the threat is still beyond line of sight.
- Conventional ADAS systems alert the driver and provide autonomous indications to the vehicle. Eye-Net alerts the driver and other vulnerable road users (pedestrians, cyclists, scooter drivers) and allow them to take an active part in preventing accidents.
- While conventional ADAS sensor performance is compromised by harsh weather conditions (snow, fog, rain, etc.), Eye-Net uses robust cellular infrastructure that is not affected by any weather or lightning conditions, thus allowing uninterrupted operation and continuous road-user protection.

Competition

There are many companies competing in the V2X communication market, including vehicle manufacturers and automotive Tier-1 suppliers, the majority of which are pushing for CV2X (hardware-based) protocols. To the best of our knowledge, there are only two other companies that have attempted to develop a similar solution to Eye-Net a V2X cellular-based solution that relies on application and cellular infrastructure.

Sales and Marketing

Eye-Net Mobile focuses on increasing public awareness of its products and technology by conducting controlled public trials and participating in conferences worldwide. The Eye-Net solution was first launched in February 2019 at the Mobile World Congress in Barcelona, the world's largest mobile conference.

Dozens of live demonstrations have been performed throughout the course of 2018 and a major trial was carried out in Ashdod, the sixth largest city in Israel, which included vehicle-to-vehicle, vehicle-to-pedestrian and vehicle-to-infrastructure scenarios. The latter demonstrated integration with a smart traffic light system. An additional trial was recently carried out in Netanya, the seventh largest city in Israel, which included vehicle-to-vehicle and vehicle-to-pedestrian scenarios. In all scenarios, we met all the pre-defined objectives and indicators for the real-time use of the Eye-Net system.

Eye-Net Mobile plans to conduct two large-scale trials in 2019, involving tens of thousands of participants. In addition, we will continue its business development efforts to offer the solution as an add-on service to existing applications with an existing substantial user base.



Investment in Railway Safety

We are leveraging our unique expertise in advanced image processing algorithms and stereo vision technology into the rail industry. As of the date of this annual report on Form 20-F, we hold a 29.19% stake (27.53% fully diluted) in Rail Vision Ltd., or Rail Vision, a development stage company that is focused on train safety, accident prevention and enhanced efficiency in the rail industry. Rail Vision is developing an automated early warning system that helps prevent train accidents and derailments and predicts when maintenance on the railway is required.

Rail Vision's railway safety system involves a complete hardware and software system consisting of high-quality video cameras, an infrared thermal imaging camera, on-board monitors, advanced image processing algorithms and short and long-distance object classification technologies. Rail Vision's system monitors the short and long-distance region of interest in front of the train, at an operational range of up to 2000 meters, which is longer than the braking distance of most trains. The system is designed to detect, classify and alert train operators of real-time rail obstacles, allowing the train operator to make educated decisions in operating the train, including whether to stop to avoid a collision. In addition, Rail Vision plans to integrate its system into the train's computer, which will allow it to facilitate emergency autonomous actions, such as halting acceleration, braking once an obstacle is detected, sounding a horn and flashing lights.

We also believe that Rail Vision's technology has the potential to advance autonomous train operation technology. While some cities have driverless commuter rail systems, these systems typically operate in carefully controlled environments where most of the intelligence is located within the rail network and little intelligence within the locomotive itself. Rail Vision's technology, on the other hand, is mounted on and in the locomotive, which makes it ideal for the remote areas that freight trains typically travel.

Rail Vision had conducted more than 15 field trials, testing its technology in leading European railway operators. Rail Vision recently successfully completed a long-term pilot of its unique vision-based system with a freight-oriented subsidiary of a leading European railway company for a driver assistance system for automated switchyard operations. The pilot was conducted under harsh winter weather and light conditions over a three-month period and demonstrated the system's real-time capabilities to detect and classify obstacles at distances of several hundred meters, which is suitable for cargo operators in shunting yards. In addition, Rail Vision had made substantial technological progress over the last year developing its mainline solution which will enable detections and classifications up to 2000 meters. Rail Vision also presented its add-on big data module concept that enables customized real-time and offline analysis of rail infrastructure and the surrounding ecosystems.

On March 13, 2019 Rail Vision and Knorr-Bremse Systeme für Schienenfahrzeuge GmbH, or Knorr-Bremse, an affiliate of Knorr-Bremse AG (Frankfurt: KBX), a global market leader for braking systems and a leading supplier of other rail and commercial vehicle subsystems, executed an agreement whereby Knorr-Bremse will invest \$10 million in Rail Vision, in two installments, in consideration of 21.34% of Rail Vision's issued and outstanding capital, representing a post investment valuation of approximately \$47 million.

Intellectual Property

We seek patent and trademark protection as well as other effective intellectual property rights for our products and technologies in the United States and internationally. Our policy is to pursue, maintain and defend intellectual property rights developed internally and to protect the technology, inventions and improvements that are commercially important to the development of our business. We have two international Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) applications, two full applications with the Israeli Patent Office, two applications in China, two applications in Europe and two full U.S. applications. A provisional patent application is a preliminary application that establishes a priority date for the patenting process for the invention concerned and provide certain provisional patent rights. We cannot be certain that patents will be granted with respect to any of our pending patent applications or with respect to any patent applications filed by us in the future, nor can we be sure that any of our existing patents or any patents granted to us in the future will be commercially useful in protecting our technology. Despite our efforts to protect our intellectual property, any of our intellectual property and proprietary rights could be challenged, invalidated, circumvented, infringed or misappropriated, or such intellectual property and proprietary rights may not be sufficient to permit us to take advantage of current market trends or otherwise to provide competitive advantages. For more information, please see "Risks Related to our Intellectual Property."

On January 5, 2016, we entered into an asset transfer agreement with Magna whereby Magna transferred to us certain intellectual property rights and assets in the field of vehicle safety. The asset transfer agreement became effective retroactively on October 11, 2015. In addition, and since the date of our Merger, Magna has provided us with certain services, primarily with respect to the design and development of algorithms and ADAS designated computer vision software.

In addition to patent protection we have also filed trademark applications for the purpose of preserving rights to the identity of our products. Three trademark applications were filed in Israel, along with three additional applications filed under the Madrid protocol, and in China, Europe, Japan, and Korea, and two trademark applications were filed in the United States. While the company pays great attention to its trademark rights and to the avoidance of disputes relating to its products, there is no assurance that third parties may not allege that the use made by the company of its trademarks constitutes infringement of third-party trademark rights or other rights. However, when registration of the company's trademarks is perfected it is expected that the danger of any such adverse occurrence will be minimized or avoided entirely.

Research and Development

For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, we incurred approximately \$8,637,947, \$4,088,915 and \$904,284, respectively, of research and development expense.

Through our Subsidiary, we have a development services agreement with Magna, pursuant to which Magna provides the Subsidiary with software development services in consideration of monthly payments at agreed upon rates for each of Magna's employees, not to exceed the aggregate monthly consideration of NIS 200,000 (NIS 235,000 commencing January 1, 2019) plus VAT. We expect that the services provided by Magna will decrease as we hire additional employees and expand our in-house capabilities.

Grants from the Israel's Office of the Chief Scientist/ Israel Innovation Authority

Our research and development efforts are financed in part through royalty-bearing grants from the IIA. As of December 31, 2018, we have received the aggregate amount of approximately \$567,000 from the IIA for the development of our technology. With respect to such grants we are committed to pay certain royalties up to the total grant amount. Regardless of any royalty payment, we are further required to comply with the requirements of the Research Law, with respect to those past grants. When a company develops know-how, technology or products using IIA grants, the terms of these grants and the Research Law restrict the transfer of such know-how, and the transfer of manufacturing or manufacturing rights of such products, technologies or know-how outside of Israel, without the prior approval of the IIA. We do not believe that these requirements will materially restrict us in any way.

C. Organizational Structure.

Magna B.S.P. Ltd., a private company incorporated in Israel, holds approximately 23.44% of our issued and outstanding share capital as of the date of this annual report on Form 20-F. We currently have one wholly owned subsidiary: Foresight Automotive Ltd. and Foresight Automotive Ltd. has one wholly owned subsidiary, Eye-Net Mobile Ltd., which are private companies incorporated in the State of Israel.

D. Property, Plant and Equipment.

Our offices and research and development facility are located at the Science Industrial Park in Ness Ziona, Israel, where we currently occupy approximately 11,000 square feet. We lease our facilities, and our lease ends on March 31, 2021. Our monthly rent payment is NIS 72,260 (approximately \$20,000).

As our business has expanded, we may be required to move to bigger offices, or expand our offices in the current location.

ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

Not applicable.

ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

A. Operating Results.

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F. The discussion below contains forward-looking statements that are based upon our current expectations and are subject to uncertainty and changes in circumstances. Actual results may differ materially from these expectations due to inaccurate assumptions and known or unknown risks and uncertainties, including those identified in "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" and under "Risk Factors" elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F.

Overview

We are a technology company engaged in the design, development and commercialization of sensor systems for the automotive industry. Through our wholly owned subsidiaries, Foresight Automotive Ltd. and Eye-Net Mobile Ltd., we develop both "in-line-of-sight" vision systems and "beyond-line-of-site" cellular-based applications. Our vision sensor is a four-camera system based on 3D video analysis, advanced algorithms for image processing and sensor fusion. Our cellular-based application is a V2X (vehicle-to-everything) accident prevention solution based on real-time multi-agents positioning algorithms. Our systems are designed to increase safety by enabling highly accurate and reliable threat detection while ensuring the lowest rates of false alerts. Each of our systems is designed, developed and commercialized by one of our subsidiaries. Our subsidiaries, all of which are located in our corporate headquarters, benefit from our collective engineering, operating, regulatory and marketing infrastructure to support their respective activities.

Operating Expenses

Our current operating expenses consist of three components — research and development expenses, marketing and sales expenses and general and administrative expenses.

Research and development expenses

Our research and development expenses consist primarily of salaries and related personnel expenses, subcontracted work and consulting and other related research and development expenses.

The following table discloses the breakdown of research and development expenses:

U.S. dollars in thousands

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Payroll and related expenses	5,793	2,083	221
Subcontracted work and consulting	1,744	1,238	588
Share based payment to service provider	43	112	--
Rent and office maintenance	629	281	--
Travel expenses	76	79	--
Other	393	296	95
Sales of Prototypes	(40)	--	--
Total	8,638	4,089	904

We expect that our research and development expenses will materially increase as we plan to rapidly recruit more employees in order to accelerate our research and development efforts.

Marketing and sales

Our marketing and sales expenses consist primarily of salaries and related personnel expenses, consultants and other marketing and sales expenses.

The following table discloses the breakdown of marketing and sales expenses:

U.S. dollars in thousands

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Payroll and related expenses	489	744	115
Exhibitions, conventions and travel expenses	189	113	80
Consultants	249	128	15
Other	60	30	14
Total	987	1,015	224

General and administrative

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries, share-based compensation expense, professional service fees (for accounting, legal, bookkeeping, intellectual property and facilities), directors fee and insurance and other general and administrative expenses.

The following table discloses the breakdown of general and administrative expenses:

U.S. dollars in thousands

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Payroll and related expenses	1,776	1,532	815
Share based payment to service providers	179	452	59
Professional services	1,071	1,213	829
Directors fee and insurance	361	320	93
Travel expenses	54	65	36
Rent and office maintenance	131	38	90
Consultation fees to a related party	--	--	470
Other	124	133	235
Total	3,696	3,753	2,627

Comparison of the year ended December 31, 2018 to the year ended December 31, 2017 to the year ended December 31, 2016.

Results of Operations

U.S. dollars in thousands

	December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Research and development expenses	8,638	4,089	904
Marketing and sales	987	1,015	224
General and administrative	3,696	3,753	2,627
Operating loss	13,321	8,857	3,755
Equity in net loss (gain) of affiliated companies	2,905	(156)	108
Financial expense (income), net	(1,569)	7,241	(1,950)
Net loss	14,657	15,942	1,913
Loss attributable to holders of Ordinary Shares	14,657	15,942	1,913

Research and development expenses

Our research and development expenses for the year ended December 31, 2018 amounted to approximately \$8,638,000, representing an increase of approximately \$4,549,000, or 211%, compared to approximately \$4,089,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase in salaries and related personnel expenses of approximately \$3,710,000, and an increase of approximately \$506,000 in subcontracted work, reflecting an increase in new subcontractors giving research and development services to us.

Our research and development expenses for the year ended December 31, 2017 amounted to approximately \$4,089,000, representing an increase of approximately \$3,185,000, or 452%, compared to approximately \$904,000 for the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase in salaries and related personnel expenses of approximately \$1,862,000, and an increase of approximately \$650,000 in subcontracted work, reflecting an increase in new subcontractors giving research and development services to us.

Marketing and sales

Our marketing and sales expenses for the year ended December 31, 2018 amounted to approximately \$987,000, representing a decrease of approximately \$28,000, or 2.7%, compared to approximately \$1,015,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017. The decrease was primarily attributable to a decrease in salaries and related personnel expenses of approximately \$255,000 offset by an increase of approximately \$121,000 in consulting services and an increase of approximately \$76,000 in conventions and exhibitions.

Our marketing and sales expenses for the year ended December 31, 2017 amounted to approximately \$1,015,000, representing an increase of approximately \$791,000, or 453%, compared to approximately \$224,000 for the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase in salaries and related personnel expenses of approximately \$629,000 and an increase of approximately \$113,000 in consulting services.

General and administrative

Our general and administrative expenses totaled approximately \$3,696,000 for the year ended December 31, 2018, a decrease of approximately \$57,000, or 1.5%, compared to approximately \$3,753,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017. The decrease was primarily attributable to a decrease of approximately \$273,000 in share-based payments to service providers, a decrease of approximately \$142,000 in professional services expenses for accounting, legal, bookkeeping, and investor relations activities, and offset by an increase of approximately \$244,000 in salaries and related personnel expenses, reflecting an increase in the number of employees.

Our general and administrative expenses totaled approximately \$3,753,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017, an increase of approximately \$1,126,000, or 143%, compared to approximately \$2,627,000 for the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase of approximately \$717,000 in salaries and related personnel expenses, reflecting an increase in the number of employees, an increase of approximately \$384,000 in professional services expenses for accounting, legal, bookkeeping, and investor relations activities, and an increase of approximately \$393,000 in share-based payments to service providers.

Operating loss

As a result of the foregoing, our operating loss for the year ended December 31, 2018 was approximately \$13,321,000, as compared to an operating loss of approximately \$8,857,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017, an increase of approximately \$4,464,000, or 50%.

As a result of the foregoing, our operating loss for the year ended December 31, 2017 was approximately \$8,857,000, as compared to an operating loss of approximately \$3,755,000 for the year ended December 31, 2016, an increase of approximately \$5,102,000, or 236%.

Financial expense and income

Financial expense and income consist of bank fees and other transactional costs and exchange rate differences.

We recognized financial income of approximately \$1,569,000 for the year ended December 31, 2018, compared to financial expense of \$7,241,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase was primarily attributable to an income from revaluation of warrants to purchase our Ordinary Shares during 2018 of approximately \$2,071,000, compared to an expense of approximately \$12,180,000 during 2017, by an income from revaluation of other investments (Rail Vision warrants) during 2018 of approximately \$316,000, compared to an income of approximately 3,967,000 during 2017 and offset by a decrease in exchange rate differences during 2018 of approximately \$1,000,000.

We recognized financial expense of approximately \$7,241,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to financial income of \$1,950,000 for the year ended December 31, 2016. The decrease was primarily attributable to a revaluation of warrants to purchase our Ordinary Shares of approximately \$12,180,000, and a decrease by a revaluation of other investments (Rail Vision options) of approximately \$3,967,000 and exchange rate differences during 2017 of approximately \$918,000.

Net loss

As a result of the foregoing, our loss for the year ended December 31, 2018 was approximately \$14,657,000, as compared to approximately \$15,942,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017, a decrease of approximately \$1,285,000.

As a result of the foregoing, our loss for the year ended December 31, 2017 was approximately \$15,942,000, as compared to approximately \$1,913,000 for the year ended December 31, 2016, an increase of approximately \$14,029,000.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimate

We describe our significant accounting policies more fully in Note 2 to our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018. We believe that the accounting policy below is critical in order to fully understand and evaluate our financial condition and results of operations.

We prepare our financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. At the time of the preparation of the financial statements, our management is required to use estimates, evaluations, and assumptions which affect the application of the accounting policy and the amounts reported for assets, obligations, income, and expenses. Any estimates and assumptions are continually reviewed. The changes to the accounting estimates are credited during the period in which the change to the estimate is made.

Use of estimates in the preparation of financial statements:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Our management believes that the estimates, judgment and assumptions used are reasonable based upon information available at the time they are made. These estimates, judgment and assumptions can affect reported amounts and disclosures made. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Financial statement in U.S. dollars

The functional currency of our business is the U.S. dollar, since the dollar is the currency of the primary economic environment in which we have operated and expects to continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

Transactions and balances denominated in dollars are presented at their original amounts. Transactions and balances denominated in foreign currencies have been re-measured to dollars in accordance with the provisions of ASC 830-10, "Foreign Currency Translation."

All transaction gains and losses from re-measurement of monetary balance sheet items denominated in non-dollar currencies are reflected in the statement of operations as financial income or expenses, as appropriate.

Fair value of financial instruments

The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, other receivable and prepaid expenses, marketable equity securities and other accounts payable approximate their fair value due to the short-term maturity of these instruments.

The fair value of derivative warrant liabilities was estimated using the Black Scholes Merton formula based on inputs including (i) the price of our shares; (ii) the exercise price of the warrant; (iii) risk-free interest; (iv) term available to exercise or redeem the security and (v) the volatility of our share during the relevant term.

Investment in Affiliate Company

Investment in common stock of an entity in which we can exercise significant influence but does not own a majority equity interest or otherwise control is accounted for using the equity method and is included as an investment in an affiliate company in the consolidated balance sheet. We record our share in undistributed earnings and losses since acquisition in the consolidated statements of operations.

We review our investment for other-than-temporary impairment whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the investment may not be fully recoverable.

Investment in warrants of common stock of a privately-held entity without a readily determinable fair value, is recorded using the cost method of accounting, carrying the investment at historical cost. Where an equity security is without a readily determinable fair value, we may elect to estimate its fair value at cost minus impairment plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes.

Share-based compensation

We apply ASC 718-10, "Share-Based Payment," or ASC 718-10, which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expenses for all share-based payment awards made to employees and directors including employee stock options under our stock plans based on estimated fair values.

ASC 718-10 requires companies to estimate the fair value of equity-based payment awards on the date of grant using an option-pricing model. The value of the portion of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is recognized as an expense over the requisite service periods in our statement of operations.

We recognize compensation expenses for the value of non-employee awards, which have graded vesting, based on the straight-line method over the requisite service period of each award, net of estimated forfeitures.

We estimate the fair value of share options granted using a Black-Scholes options pricing model. The option-pricing model requires a number of assumptions, of which the most significant are share price, expected volatility and the expected option term (the time from the grant date until the options are exercised or expire). Expected volatility was calculated based upon actual historical stock price movements over the period, equal to the expected option term. We have historically not paid dividends and have no foreseeable plans to issue dividends. The risk-free interest rate is based on the yield from Israeli governmental debentures with an equivalent term. The expected option term is calculated for options granted to employees and directors using the "simplified" method. Grants to non-employees are based on the contractual term. Changes in the determination of each of the inputs can affect the fair value of the options granted and our results of operations. During 2018, our board of directors approved the grant of options to purchase 2,740,000 of our Ordinary Shares, subject to the terms and condition of each specific grant.

B. Liquidity and Capital Resources.

Overview

Since our inception through December 31, 2018, we have funded our operations principally with approximately \$43,864,000, in the aggregate, from funding from Magna, the issuance of Ordinary Shares and exercise of warrants and options. As of December 31, 2018, we had approximately \$15,664,000 in cash and cash equivalents and short-term bank deposits.

The table below presents our cash flows for the periods indicated:

U.S. dollars in thousands

	December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Operating activities	(11,473)	(4,791)	(2,310)
Investing activities	(6,135)	(12,050)	(1,757)
Financing activities	11,367	23,395	7,501
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(237)	(282)	(70)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(6,478)	6,272	3,364

Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities of approximately \$11,473 during the year ended December 31, 2018 was primarily used for payment of subcontracted work, salaries and related personnel expenses, payments for professional services and travel, patent, directors' fees, rent and other miscellaneous expenses.

Net cash used in operating activities of approximately \$4,791,000 during the year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily used for payment of subcontracted work, salaries and related personnel expenses, payments for professional services and travel, patent, directors' fees, rent and other miscellaneous expenses.

Net cash used in operating activities of approximately \$2,310,000 during the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily used for payment of subcontracted work, salaries and related personnel expenses, payments for professional services and travel, patent, directors' fees, rent and other miscellaneous expenses.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities of approximately \$6,135,000 during the year ended December 31, 2018 was primarily used for investments in Rail Vision of approximately \$5,065,000, purchase of short-term deposits of approximately \$337,000, and purchase of fixed assets of approximately \$734,000.

Net cash used in investing activities of approximately \$12,050,000 during the year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily used for purchase of short-term deposits of approximately \$11,779,000, and purchase of fixed assets of approximately \$271,000.

Net cash used in investing activities of approximately \$1,757,000 during the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily used for payment for investment in affiliated company of approximately \$1,422,000, for purchase of short-term deposits of approximately \$390,000, and purchase of fixed assets of approximately \$73,000.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities in the year ended December 31, 2018 consisted of approximately \$11,367,000 primarily provided from net proceeds from issuance of Ordinary Shares of approximately \$11,208,000, and from exercise of warrants and options of approximately \$159,000.

Net cash provided by financing activities in the year ended December 31, 2017 consisted of approximately \$23,395,000 primarily provided from net proceeds from issuance of Ordinary Shares of approximately \$10,745,000, and from exercise of warrants and options of approximately \$12,650,000.

Net cash provided by financing activities in the year ended December 31, 2016 consisted of approximately \$7,501,000 primarily provided from net proceeds from issuance of Ordinary Shares of approximately \$6,256,000, and from acquisition of a subsidiary in connection with reverse acquisition of approximately \$1,245,000.

Current Outlook

We have financed our operations to date primarily through proceeds from sales of our Ordinary Shares and warrants. We have incurred losses and generated negative cash flows from operations since January 2011. Since January 2011, we have not generated any revenue from the sale of products and we do not expect to generate revenues from sale of our products in the next few years.

As of December 31, 2018, our cash and cash equivalents including short-term bank deposits were approximately \$15,664,000. In March 2019, we completed a public offering of our ADS's pursuant to which we raised a gross total of \$6,150,000. We expect that our existing cash, cash equivalents and short-term bank deposits will be sufficient to fund our current operations in the foreseeable future; however, we expect that we will require substantial additional capital to complete the development of, and to commercialize, our products. In addition, our operating plans may change as a result of many factors that may currently be unknown to us, and we may need to seek additional funds sooner than planned. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including:

- the progress and costs of our research and development activities;
- the costs of manufacturing our products;
- the costs of filing, prosecuting, enforcing and defending patent claims and other intellectual property rights;
- the potential costs of contracting with third parties to provide marketing and distribution services for us or for building such capacities internally; and
- the magnitude of our general and administrative expenses.

Until we can generate significant recurring revenues, we expect to satisfy our future cash needs through debt or equity financings. We cannot be certain that additional funding will be available to us on acceptable terms, if at all. If funds are not available, we may be required to delay, reduce the scope of, or eliminate research or development plans for, or commercialization efforts with respect to our products. This may raise substantial doubts about our ability to continue as a going concern.

E. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements.

We currently do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

F. Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations.

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations at December 31, 2018:

<i>U.S. dollars</i>	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Facility (1)	706,400	314,000	392,500	--	--
Cars Rental (3)	167,800	97,700	70,100		
Development Agreement with Magna (2)	752,400	752,400	--	--	--
Total	1,626,600	1,164,100	462,600		

- (1) As of December 31, 2018, we had contractual obligations with respect to our lease, parking and maintenance fees payments for our offices and research and development facility, in the amount of NIS 98,060 (approximately \$26,100) per month.
- (2) As of December 31, 2018, we had contractual obligations with respect to our development agreement with Magna for research and development services, in the amount of up to NIS 200,000 (approximately \$57,700) per month. As of January 1, 2019 the development agreement with Magna was updated to a maximum amount of NIS 235,000 (approximately \$65,000).
- (3) As of December 31, 2018, we had contractual obligations with respect to our lease payments for our cars, in the amount of NIS 30,700 (approximately \$8,200) per month.

ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

A. Directors and Senior Management.

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers, key employees and directors as of the date of this annual report:

Name	Age	Position
Michael Gally	61	Chairman of the Board of Directors
Haim Siboni	59	Chief Executive Officer, Director
Eli Yoresh	48	Chief Financial Officer, Director
Levi Zruya	69	Chief Technology Officer
Oren Baron	47	Vice President of Operations
Ariel Dor	37	Vice President of Mergers and Acquisitions
Doron Cohadier	44	Vice President of Business Development
Sivan Siboni Sherf	32	Vice President of Human Resources
Dror Elbaz	40	Eye-Net Mobile Ltd.'s Chief Operating Officer and Deputy Chief Executive Officer
Ehud Aharoni (1) (2)	61	Director
Daniel Avidan (1) (2) (3)	56	Director
Shaul Gilad	53	Director
Zeev Levenberg (1) (2) (3)	54	Director
Vered Raz-Avayo (2)	49	Director

- (1) Member of our Audit Committee and Compensation Committee and Financial Statement Examination Committee.
- (2) Independent director under Nasdaq Stock Market rules.
- (3) External director under Israeli law.

Michael Gally, Chairman of the Board of Directors

Mr. Michael Gally has served on our board of directors since January 2016, and as our Chairman since March 2016. From 2011 to 2016, Mr. Gally served as the manager and owner of MG Business Development, a leading consulting practice. From 2011 to 2016, Mr. Gally served as a lecturer at the Tel Aviv University Faculty of Management - The Graduate School of Business Administration and since 2018 as a lecturer at the Technion, Israel Institute of Technology. Mr. Gally teaches several advanced marketing elective courses in the M.B.A. and E.M.B.A. programs. Mr. Gally takes an active part as an expert in export activities, initiated by the State of Israel. Mr. Gally holds an M.B.A. from Tel Aviv University Faculty of Management - The Graduate School of Business Administration.

Haim Siboni, Chief Executive Officer, Director

Mr. Haim Siboni has served as our Chief Executive Officer and on our board of directors since December 2015. Mr. Siboni has also served as the chief executive officer and as a director of Magna, our significant shareholder, since January 2001. Mr. Siboni has many years of professional experience, as well as a broad skillset, in fields such as engineering, marketing and business management of electronics, video, TV, multimedia, computerized systems, line and wireless telecommunication, design and development of systems and devices – including electro-optic radar systems.

Eli Yoresh, Chief Financial Officer, Director

Mr. Eli Yoresh has served as our Chief Financial Officer since March 2010, and on our board of directors since October 2010. Mr. Yoresh is a seasoned executive with over 18 years of executive and financial management experience, mainly, with companies from the financial, technology and industrial sectors. Mr. Yoresh served as the chief executive officer of Tomcar Global Holdings Ltd., a global manufacturer of off-road vehicles, from 2005 to 2008. In addition, since March 2014, Mr. Yoresh has served as a director at Nano Dimension Ltd. (Nasdaq, TASE: NNDM) and since September 2018 as a director at Medigus Ltd (Nasdaq, TASE: MDGS). Mr. Yoresh's previous directorships include several companies listed on the TASE. Mr. Yoresh holds a B.A. in Business Administration from the College of Management and an M.A. in Law from Bar-Ilan University. Mr. Yoresh is a Certified Public Accountant in Israel.

Levi Zruya, Chief Technology Officer

Mr. Levi Zruya has served as our Chief Technology Officer since January 2019. Mr. Zruya is a co-founder of Magna B.S.P Ltd., our significant shareholder. Mr. Zruya also continues to serve as Magna's Chief Technology Officer, a position he has held since 2001. Mr. Zruya has a large experience in the electro-optics, electronics, software and communication fields. He was involved in several projects mainly with the IDF and IAI, among them, night vision systems, IR sensor simulations, targets detecting and tracking. Mr. Zruya holds a B.A. in Engineering from the Technion - Israel Institute of Technology.

Oren Baron, Vice President of Operations

Mr. Oren Baron has served as our Vice President of Operations since October 2017. Mr. Bar-On is a seasoned executive with over 16 years of executive and managerial experience, mainly in the fields of Global Operations, Supply Chain, Quality & Regulations, Product Engineering, Business Excellence and Information Technology. Mr. Bar-On served as Director of Global Supply chain for Lumenis Medical Systems Ltd., one of the world's leading medical laser equipment manufacturers, from January 2016 to October 2017. Mr. Bar-On also served as Director of Global Operations for Philips Healthcare, one of the world's leading developers and manufacturers of diagnostic and imaging systems in the medical field, from April 2011 to January 2016. Mr. Bar-On holds a B.Sc. in Industrial Engineering from the Israeli Institute of Technology and an M.B.A. with Honors, from Haifa University.

Ariel Dor, Head of Mergers and Acquisitions

Mr. Ariel Dor has served as our Chief Operating Officer since January 2016 until December 2017, and since then, as our Vice President of Mergers and Acquisitions. Mr. Dor served as a strategic consultant at Matrix IT Ltd. (TASE: MTRX) from September 2009 to September 2010. He also served as a Team Leader at Elbit Systems Ltd. (Nasdaq: ESLT) from September 2010 to October 2012. Mr. Dor served as a Business Development Manager for Clal Energy Ltd. from October 2012 to December 2013. Furthermore, he served as the head of the mobile and energy IOT division of Galooli Group Ltd. from January 2014 to January 2016. Mr. Dor has extensive experience in the fields of business strategy, marketing and sales operation, and channels management. Mr. Dor holds a B.Sc. in Electrical Engineering and Microelectronics from Tel Aviv University.

Doron Cohadier, Vice President of Business Development

Mr. Doron Cohadier has served as our Vice President of Business Development since January 2017. Mr. Cohadier has more than 15 years of managerial experience, mainly in the field of business development. From 2011 to 2017, Mr. Cohadier served as a Director Business Development and Marketing of Elbit Systems Ltd. (Nasdaq, TASE: ESLT). Mr. Cohadier holds a B.Sc. in Industrial Engineering from Brunel University, London, and an Executive M.B.A. from the Recanati School of Business Administration of the Tel Aviv University.

Sivan Siboni Sherf, Vice President of Human Resources

Mrs. Sivan Siboni Sherf has served as our Vice President of Human Resources since January 2019. Prior to that Mrs. Scherf has served as the head of human resources since 2015. Mrs. Scherf is a certified attorney, member of the Israel Bar Association since 2014. Mrs. Scherf holds a Bachelor's degree in Law and Business Management.

Dror Elbaz, Eye-Net Mobile Ltd.'s Chief Operating Officer and Deputy Chief Executive Officer

Mr. Dror Elbaz has served as Eye-Net Mobile Ltd.'s Chief Operating Officer and Deputy Chief Executive Officer since January 2019 and prior to that as Vice President of Research and Development of Foresight Automotive Ltd. since December 2016. Mr. Elbaz has more than 10 years of research and development experience with multidisciplinary and highly engineered electro-optical systems, image acquisition, image processing and 3D reconstruction. From 2009 to 2015, Mr. Elbaz served as an R&D Projects Manager and as an Application Product Team Leader at Orbotech Ltd. (Nasdaq: ORBK). From 2015 to 2016, Mr. Elbaz served as a Technical Projects Manager and as Vice President of Engineering at Replay Video Technologies Ltd. Mr. Elbaz holds a B.Sc. in Computer Engineering from Bar Ilan University, Israel, and an M.B.A. in Technological Companies Management from the College of Management.

Ehud Aharoni, Director

Mr. Ehud Aharoni has served on our board of directors as an independent director since January 2016. Mr. Aharoni has also served on our Audit and Compensation Committee since January 2016. For over 15 years, Mr. Aharoni has lectured at the Tel-Aviv University, Coller School of Management in a variety of strategic courses, and holds a number of senior administrative positions, including the chief executive officer & academic director of Lahav Executive Education, Coller School of Management, since 2006, and the Executive Director of the Eli Hurvitz Institute of Strategic Management, since 2005. Before joining Lahav Executive Education, Mr. Aharoni served as an independent strategic consultant to leading Israeli firms and organizations. Mr. Aharoni holds a bachelor's degree in statistics and operations research, an M.B.A. in Finance and a Continuing Studies, and an M.B.A. specializing in International Management, all from the Tel Aviv University.

Daniel Avidan, Director

Mr. Daniel Avidan has served on our board of directors as an external director since July 2017. Mr. Avidan served as the chief executive officer of Sapir Corp Ltd. from 2014-2018. From 2012 to 2014 Mr. Avidan served in several positions in the Meuhedet Health Fund. From 2010 to 2012 Mr. Avidan served as the chief executive officer of Adumim A.D. Holdings Ltd. Between the years 1989-2010 Mr. Avidan held senior finance positions in four public companies in Israel and abroad. Mr. Avidan holds a B.A. in Economics from the Hebrew University of Jerusalem.

Shaul Gilad, Director

Mr. Shaul Gilad has served on our board of directors since January 2016. From 2006 to 2010 Mr. Gilad served as the chief financial officer for Champion Motors. From 2010 to 2012 Mr. Gilad served as chief financial officer and as an executive vice president for Gadot Chemical Ltd. Since 2012, Mr. Gilad has served as the chief financial officer and as an executive vice president for Aeronautics Ltd. Mr. Gilad holds a B.A. in Economics and Accounting (cum laude) from the Hebrew University, and he is certified public accountant in Israel.

Zeev Levenberg, Director

Mr. Zeev Levenberg has served on our board of directors as an external director since July 2011. Mr. Levenberg has also served on our Audit and Compensation Committees since July 2014. Since 2013, Mr. Levenberg has served as the sole owner, director and chief executive officer of My Connecting Group Ltd. From 2008 to 2014, Mr. Levenberg served as a director at Adler Investments Ltd. Additionally, since 2009, Mr. Levenberg has served as a director at Greenenergy Renewable Energy Ltd. and as an external director in Alon Blue Square from 2016. From 2009 to 2014, Mr. Levenberg served as a director at Arazim investments Ltd. Furthermore, between 2012 and 2017 Mr. Levenberg served as a director at MySize Inc. Mr. Levenberg holds an M.B.A. in Financial Management from Bar-Ilan University Business School, and a B.Sc. in Life Science from the Hebrew University.

Vered Raz-Avayo, Director

Mrs. Vered Raz-Avayo has served on our board of directors since July 2017. Ms. Raz-Avayo has over 20 years of managerial and consulting experience in finance encompassing a wide range of industries in Israel and overseas, including real estate investment, diamonds, jewelry and aviation. Ms. Raz-Avayo served as chief financial officer at one of the companies under the Levayev group. In addition, during the last 12 years Ms. Raz-Avayo has been an external director of several publicly traded companies. Currently, Ms. Raz-Avayo is an external director at Apollo Power Ltd., Africa Israel Residences Ltd., TAMDA Ltd., Save Foods Inc. and Safe-T Group Ltd. Ms. Raz-Avayo is a certified public accountant in Israel, and holds a B.A. in Business Administration – Accounting and Finance, from the College of Management, and an M.F.A. in Film, TV and Screenwriting, from the Faculty of Arts of the Tel-Aviv University.

Family Relationships

Ms. Siboni Sherf is the daughter of Mr. Haim Siboni. Otherwise, there are no family relationships between any members of our executive management and our directors.

Arrangements for Election of Directors and Members of Management

With the exception of our directors, Mr. Haim Siboni, Mr. Michael Gally, Mr. Shaul Gilad, and Mr. Ehud Aharoni, who were nominated by Magna pursuant to, and whose appointments were approved by a general meeting of our shareholders as part of, the Merger, there are no arrangements or understandings with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others pursuant to which any of our executive management or our directors were selected. Following the merger, Magna does not have the right to nominate our directors. See “Related Party Transactions” for additional information.

B. Compensation.

The following table presents in the aggregate all compensation we paid to all of our directors and senior management from January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018. The table does not include any amounts we paid to reimburse any of such persons for costs incurred in providing us with services during this period.

All amounts reported in the tables below reflect our cost, in thousands of U.S. dollars. Amounts paid in NIS are translated into U.S. dollars at the rate of NIS 3.597 = U.S. \$1.00, based on the average representative rate of exchange between the NIS and the U.S. dollar as reported by the Bank of Israel during such period of time.

	Salary and Related Benefits	Pension, Retirement and Other Similar Benefits	Share Based Compensation
All directors and senior management as a group, consisting of 14 persons as of December 31, 2018	\$ 1,115,700	-	\$ 1,439,100

In accordance with the Companies Law, we are required to disclose the compensation granted to our five most highly compensated officers. The table below reflects the compensation granted during or with respect to the year ended December 31, 2018.

Executive Officer	Salary and Related Benefits	Share Based Compensation	Total
Haim Siboni	\$ 216,700	\$ 459,000	\$ 675,700
Dror Elbaz	\$ 162,600	\$ 176,600	\$ 339,200
Eli Yoresh	\$ 163,200	\$ 172,900	\$ 336,100
Doron Cohadier	\$ 143,700	\$ 176,600	\$ 320,300
Ariel Dor	\$ 133,400	\$ 174,100	\$ 307,500

The following table sets forth information regarding options granted to our executive officers and directors during the year ended December 31, 2018:

Name	Grant Date	Share Options	Exercise Price	Expiration Date
Michael Gally	June 18, 2018	100,000	\$ 1.051	31.3.2024

Employment Agreements

We have entered into written employment or services agreements with each of our executive officers. All of these agreements contain customary provisions regarding noncompetition, confidentiality of information and most of them contain also customary provisions regarding assignment of inventions. However, the enforceability of the noncompetition provisions may be limited under applicable law. In addition, we have entered into agreements with each executive officer and director pursuant to which we have agreed to indemnify each of them up to a certain amount and to the extent that these liabilities are not covered by directors and officers insurance. Members of our senior management may be eligible for bonuses in accordance with our compensation policy and as set forth by our board of directors.

For a description of the terms of our options and option plans, see “Item 6. E. Share Ownership” below.

Directors' Service Contracts

Other than with respect to our directors that are also executive officers, we do not have written agreements with any director providing for benefits upon the termination of his or her engagement with our company.

On March 25, 2018 our compensation committee and board of directors approved our engagement in a services agreement with Mr. Michael Gally, pursuant to which he will provide us the services of an active chairman of our board of directors against a monthly retainer of NIS 10,000 (approximately \$2,800). In addition, our compensation committee and board of directors approved a grant of 100,000 options to purchase our Ordinary Shares to Mr. Gally, exercisable until March 31, 2024 at a price per share of NIS 3.78 (approximately \$1.051). Our engagement with Mr. Gally and his compensation above were approved by the general meeting of our shareholders on June 10, 2018.

C. Board Practices.

Introduction

Our board of directors presently consists of eight members, including two external directors required to be appointed under the Companies Law. We believe that Ehud Aharoni, Daniel Avidan, Zeev Levenberg, Vered Raz-Avayo and Michael Gally are “independent” for purposes of the Nasdaq Stock Market rules. Our amended and restated articles of association provide that the number of board of directors’ members (including external directors) shall be set by the general meeting of the shareholders provided that it will consist of not less than three and not more than ten members. Pursuant to the Companies Law, the management of our business is vested in our board of directors. Our board of directors may exercise all powers and may take all actions that are not specifically granted to our shareholders or to management. Our executive officers are responsible for our day-to-day management and have individual responsibilities established by our board of directors. Our Chief Executive Officer is appointed by, and serves at the discretion of, our board of directors, subject to the services agreement that we have entered into with him. All other executive officers are appointed by our Chief Executive Officer. Their terms of employment are subject to the approval of the board of directors’ compensation committee and of the board of directors, and are subject to the terms of any applicable employment or services agreements that we may enter into with them.

Each director, except external directors, will hold office until he or she resigns or unless he or she is removed by a majority vote of our shareholders at a general meeting of our shareholders or upon the occurrence of certain events, in accordance with the Companies Law and our amended and restated articles of association.

In addition, under certain circumstances, our amended and restated articles of association allow our board of directors to appoint directors to fill vacancies on our board of directors or in addition to the acting directors (subject to the limitation on the number of directors), until the next annual general meeting or special general meeting in which directors may be appointed or terminated. External directors may be elected for up to two additional three-year terms after their initial three-year term under the circumstances described below, with certain exceptions as described in “External Directors” below. External directors may be removed from office only under the limited circumstances set forth in the Companies Law. See “Item 6. C. Board Practices—External Directors” below.

Under the Companies Law, any shareholder holding at least one percent of our outstanding voting power may nominate a director. However, any such shareholder may make such a nomination only if a written notice of such shareholder’s intent to make such nomination has been given to our board of directors. Any such notice must include certain information, including the consent of the proposed director nominee to serve as our director if elected, and a declaration that the nominee signed declaring that he or she possess the requisite skills and has the availability to carry out his or her duties. Additionally, the nominee must provide details of such skills, and demonstrate an absence of any limitation under the Companies Law that may prevent his or her election, and affirm that all of the required election-information is provided to us, pursuant to the Companies Law.

Under the Companies Law, our board of directors must determine the minimum number of directors who are required to have accounting and financial expertise. In determining the number of directors required to have such expertise, our board of directors must consider, among other things, the type and size of the company and the scope and complexity of its operations. Our board of directors has determined that the minimum number of directors of our company who are required to have accounting and financial expertise is two.

The board of directors may elect one director to serve as the chairman of the board of directors to preside at the meetings of the board of directors, and may also remove that director as chairman. Pursuant to the Companies Law, neither the chief executive officer nor any of his or her relatives is permitted to serve as the chairman of the board of directors, and a company may not vest the chairman or any of his or her relatives with the chief executive officer's authorities. In addition, a person who reports, directly or indirectly, to the chief executive officer may not serve as the chairman of the board of directors; the chairman may not be vested with authorities of a person who reports, directly or indirectly, to the chief executive officer; and the chairman may not serve in any other position in the company or a controlled company, but he or she may serve as a director or chairman of a controlled company. However, the Companies Law permits a company's shareholders to determine, for a period not exceeding three years from each such determination, that the chairman or his or her relative may serve as chief executive officer or be vested with the chief executive officer's authorities, and that the chief executive officer or his or her relative may serve as chairman or be vested with the chairman's authorities. Such determination of a company's shareholders requires either: (1) the approval of at least a majority of the shares of those shareholders present and voting on the matter (other than controlling shareholders and those having a personal interest in the determination) (shares held by abstaining shareholders shall not be considered); or (2) that the total number of shares opposing such determination does not exceed 2% of the total voting power in the company. Currently, we have a separate chairman and chief executive officer.

The board of directors may, subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, delegate any or all of its powers to committees of the board, and it may, from time to time, revoke such delegation or alter the composition of any such committees, subject to certain limitations. Unless otherwise expressly provided by the board of directors, the committees shall not be empowered to further delegate such powers. The composition and duties of our audit committee, financial statement examination committee and compensation committee are described below.

The board of directors oversees how management monitors compliance with our risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by us. The board of directors is assisted in its oversight role by an internal auditor. The internal auditor undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to our audit committee and our board of directors.

External Directors

Under the Companies Law, an Israeli company whose shares have been offered to the public or whose shares are listed for trading on a stock exchange in or outside of Israel is required to appoint at least two external directors to serve on its board of directors. External directors must meet stringent standards of independence. As of the date hereof, our external directors are Messrs. Zeev Levenberg and Daniel Avidan.

According to regulations promulgated under the Companies law, at least one of the external directors is required to have "financial and accounting expertise," unless another member of the audit committee, who is an independent director under the Nasdaq Stock Market rules, has "financial and accounting expertise," and the other external director or directors are required to have "professional expertise." An external director may not be appointed unless: (1) such director has "accounting and financial expertise;" or (2) he or she has "professional expertise," and on the date of appointment for another term there is another external director who has "accounting and financial expertise" and the number of "accounting and financial experts" on the board of directors is at least equal to the minimum number determined appropriate by the board of directors. We have determined that Messrs. Zeev Levenberg and Daniel Avidan have accounting and financial expertise.

A director with accounting and financial expertise is a director who, due to his or her education, experience and skills, possesses a high degree of proficiency in, and an understanding of, business - accounting matters and financial statements, such that he or she is able to understand the financial statements of the company in depth and initiate a discussion about the manner in which financial data is presented. A director is deemed to have “professional expertise” if he or she holds an academic degree in certain fields or has at least five years of experience in certain senior positions.

External directors are elected by a majority vote at a shareholders’ meeting, so long as either:

- at least a majority of the shares held by shareholders who are not controlling shareholders and do not have personal interest in the appointment (excluding a personal interest that did not result from the shareholder’s relationship with the controlling shareholder) have voted in favor of the proposal (shares held by abstaining shareholders shall not be considered); or
- the total number of shares voted against the election of the external director, does not exceed 2% of the aggregate voting rights of the company.

The Companies Law provides for an initial three-year term for an external director. Thereafter, an external director may be reelected by shareholders to serve in that capacity for up to two additional three-year terms, provided that:

- (1) his or her service for each such additional term is recommended by one or more shareholders holding at least one percent of the company’s voting rights and is approved at a shareholders meeting by a disinterested majority, where the total number of shares held by non-controlling, disinterested shareholders voting for such reelection exceeds two percent of the aggregate voting rights in the company and such external director is not an interested shareholder or a competitor or relative of such shareholder, at the time of appointment, and is not affiliated with or related to an interested shareholder or competitor, at the time of appointment or the two years prior to the date of appointment. An “Interested shareholder or a competitor” is a shareholder who recommended the appointment for each such additional term or a substantial shareholder, if at the time of appointment, it, its controlling shareholder or a company controlled by any of them, has business relations with the company or any of them are competitors of the company;
- (2) his or her service for each such additional term is recommended by the board of directors and is approved at a shareholders meeting by the same disinterested majority required for the initial election of an external director (as described above); or
- (3) the external director offered his or her service for each such additional term and was approved in accordance with the provisions of section (1) above.

The term of office for external directors for Israeli companies traded on certain foreign stock exchanges, including the Nasdaq Stock Market, may be extended indefinitely in increments of additional three-year terms, in each case provided that the audit committee and the board of directors of the company confirm that, in light of the external director’s expertise and special contribution to the work of the board of directors and its committees, the reelection for such additional period(s) is beneficial to the company, and provided that the external director is reelected subject to the same shareholder vote requirements as if elected for the first time (as described above). Prior to the approval of the reelection of the external director at a general shareholders meeting, the company’s shareholders must be informed of the term previously served by him or her and of the reasons why the board of directors and audit committee recommended the extension of his or her term.

External directors may be removed only by a special general meeting of shareholders called by the board of directors after the board has determined that circumstances allow such dismissal, at the same special majority of shareholders required for their election or by a court, and in both cases only if the external directors cease to meet the statutory qualifications for their appointment or if they violate their duty of loyalty to our company. In the event of a vacancy created by an external director which causes the company to have fewer than two external directors, the board of directors is required under the Companies Law to call a shareholders meeting as soon as possible to appoint such number of new external directors in order that the company thereafter has two external directors.

Each committee of the board of directors that exercises the powers of the board of directors must include at least one external director, except that the audit committee and the compensation committee must include all external directors then serving on the board of directors and an external director must serve as the chair thereof. Under the Companies Law, external directors of a company are prohibited from receiving, directly or indirectly, any compensation from the company other than for their services as external directors pursuant to the Companies Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder. Compensation of an external director is determined prior to his or her appointment and may not be changed during his or her term subject to certain exceptions.

The Companies Law provides that a person is not qualified to be appointed as an external director if (i) the person is a relative of a controlling shareholder of the company, or (ii) if that person or his or her relative, partner, employer, another person to whom he or she was directly or indirectly subordinate, or any entity under the person's control, has or had, during the two years preceding the date of appointment as an external director: (a) any affiliation or other disqualifying relationship with the company, with any person or entity controlling the company or a relative of such person, or with any entity controlled by or under common control with the company; or (b) in the case of a company with no shareholder holding 25% or more of its voting rights, had at the date of appointment as an external director, any affiliation or other disqualifying relationship with a person then serving as chairman of the board or chief executive officer, with a holder of 5% or more of the issued share capital or voting power in the company or with the most senior financial officer.

The term "relative" is defined in the Companies Law as a spouse, sibling, parent, grandparent or descendant; spouse's sibling, parent or descendant; and the spouse of each of the foregoing persons.

Under the Companies Law, the term "affiliation" and the similar types of disqualifying relationships, as used above, include (subject to certain exceptions):

- an employment relationship;
- a business or professional relationship even if not maintained on a regular basis (excluding insignificant relationships);
- control; and
- service as an office holder, excluding service as a director in a private company prior to the initial public offering of its shares if such director was appointed as a director of the private company in order to serve as an external director following the initial public offering.

The term "office holder" is defined in the Companies Law as a general manager, chief business manager, deputy general manager, vice general manager, any other person assuming the responsibilities of any of these positions regardless of that person's title, a director and any other manager directly subordinate to the general manager.

In addition, no person may serve as an external director if that person's position or professional or other activities create, or may create, a conflict of interest with that person's responsibilities as a director or otherwise interfere with that person's ability to serve as an external director or if the person is an employee of the Israel Securities Authority, or the ISA, or of an Israeli stock exchange. A person may furthermore not continue to serve as an external director if he or she received direct or indirect compensation from the company including amounts paid pursuant to indemnification or exculpation contracts or commitments and insurance coverage, other than for his or her service as an external director as permitted by the Companies Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

Following the termination of an external director's service on a board of directors, such former external director and his or her spouse and children may not be provided a direct or indirect benefit by the company, its controlling shareholder or any entity under its controlling shareholder's control. This includes engagement as an office holder of the company or a company controlled by its controlling shareholder or employment by, or provision of services to, any such company for consideration, either directly or indirectly, including through a corporation controlled by the former external director. This restriction extends for a period of two years with regard to the former external director and his or her spouse or child and for one year with respect to other relatives of the former external director.

If at the time at which an external director is appointed all members of the board of directors who are not controlling shareholders or relatives of controlling shareholders of the company are of the same gender, the external director to be appointed must be of the other gender. A director of a company may not be appointed as an external director of another company if at the same time a director of such other company is acting as an external director of the first company.

In addition, under regulations promulgated pursuant to the Companies Law, a company with no controlling shareholder whose shares are listed for trading on specified exchanges outside of Israel, including the Nasdaq Capital Market, may adopt exemptions from various corporate governance requirements of the Companies Law so long as such company satisfies the requirements of applicable foreign country laws and regulations, including applicable stock exchange rules, that apply to companies organized in that country and relating to the appointment of independent directors and the composition of audit and compensation committees. Such exemptions include an exemption from the requirement to appoint external directors and the requirement that an external director be a member of certain committees, as well as the exemption from limitations on directors' compensation. We may use these exemptions in the future if we do not have a controlling shareholder.

Fiduciary Duties of Office Holders

The Companies Law imposes a duty of care and a duty of loyalty on all office holders of a company.

The duty of care requires an office holder to act with the level of care with which a reasonable office holder in the same position would have acted under the same circumstances. The duty of care of an office holder includes a duty to use reasonable means to obtain:

- information on the advisability of a given action brought for his approval or performed by him by virtue of his position; and
- all other important information pertaining to these actions.

The duty of loyalty of an office holder requires an office holder to act in good faith and for the benefit of the company, and includes a duty to:

- refrain from any conflict of interest between the performance of his duties in the company and his performance of his other duties or personal affairs;
- refrain from any action that is competitive with the company's business;
- refrain from exploiting any business opportunity of the company to receive a personal gain for himself or others; and
- disclose to the company any information or documents relating to the company's affairs which the office holder has received due to his position as an office holder.

Approval of Related Party Transactions under Israeli Law

General

Under the Companies Law, we may approve an action by an office holder from which the office holder would otherwise have to refrain, as described above, if:

- the office holder acts in good faith and the act or its approval does not cause harm to the company; and
- the office holder disclosed the nature of his or her interest in the transaction (including any significant fact or document) to the company at a reasonable time before the company's approval of such matter.

Disclosure of Personal Interests of an Office Holder

The Companies Law requires that an office holder disclose to the company, promptly, and, in any event, not later than the board meeting at which the transaction is first discussed, any direct or indirect personal interest that he or she may have and all related material information known to him or her relating to any existing or proposed transaction by the company. If the transaction is an extraordinary transaction, the office holder must also disclose any personal interest held by:

- the office holder's relatives; or
- any corporation in which the office holder or his or her relatives holds 5% or more of the shares or voting rights, serves as a director or general manager or has the right to appoint at least one director or the general manager.

Under the Companies Law, an extraordinary transaction is a transaction:

- not in the ordinary course of business;
- not on market terms; or
- that is likely to have a material effect on the company's profitability, assets or liabilities.

The Companies Law does not specify to whom within us nor the manner in which required disclosures are to be made. We require our office holders to make such disclosures to our board of directors.

Under the Companies Law, once an office holder complies with the above disclosure requirement, the board of directors may approve a transaction between the company and an office holder, or a third party in which an office holder has a personal interest, unless the articles of association provide otherwise and provided that the transaction is in the company's interest. If the transaction is an extraordinary transaction in which an office holder has a personal interest, first the audit committee and then the board of directors, in that order, must approve the transaction. Under specific circumstances, shareholder approval may also be required. A director who has a personal interest in an extraordinary transaction, which is considered at a meeting of the board of directors or the audit committee, may not be present at this meeting or vote on this matter, unless a majority of the board of directors or the audit committee, as the case may be, has a personal interest. If a majority of the board of directors has a personal interest, then shareholder approval is generally also required.

Under the Companies Law, all arrangements as to compensation and indemnification or insurance of office holders require approval of the compensation committee and board of directors, and compensation of office holders who are directors must be also approved, subject to certain exceptions, by the shareholders, in that order.

Disclosure of Personal Interests of a Controlling Shareholder

Under the Companies Law, the disclosure requirements that apply to an office holder also apply to a controlling shareholder of a public company. Extraordinary transactions with a controlling shareholder or in which a controlling shareholder has a personal interest, including a private placement in which a controlling shareholder has a personal interest, as well as transactions for the provision of services whether directly or indirectly by a controlling shareholder or his or her relative, or a company such controlling shareholder controls, and transactions concerning the terms of engagement of a controlling shareholder or a controlling shareholder's relative, whether as an office holder or an employee, require the approval of the audit committee or the compensation committee, as the case may be, the board of directors and a majority of the shares voted by the shareholders of the company participating and voting on the matter in a shareholders' meeting, in that order. In addition, the shareholder approval must fulfill one of the following requirements:

- at least a majority of the shares held by shareholders who have no personal interest in the transaction and are voting at the meeting must be voted in favor of approving the transaction, excluding abstentions; or
- the shares voted by shareholders who have no personal interest in the transaction who vote against the transaction represent no more than 2% of the voting rights in the company.

In addition, any extraordinary transaction with a controlling shareholder or in which a controlling shareholder has a personal interest with a term of more than three years requires the abovementioned approval every three years; however, such transactions not involving the receipt of services or compensation can be approved for a longer term, provided that the audit committee determines that such longer term is reasonable under the circumstances.

The Companies Law requires that every shareholder that participates, in person, by proxy or by voting instrument, in a vote regarding a transaction with a controlling shareholder, must indicate in advance or in the ballot whether or not that shareholder has a personal interest in the vote in question. Failure to so indicate will result in the invalidation of that shareholder's vote.

The term "controlling shareholder" is defined in the Companies Law as a shareholder with the ability to direct the activities of the company, other than by virtue of being an office holder. A shareholder is presumed to be a controlling shareholder if the shareholder holds 50% or more of the voting rights in a company or has the right to appoint the majority of the directors of the company or its general manager. In the context of a transaction involving a related party, a controlling shareholder also includes a shareholder who holds 25% or more of the voting rights in the company if no other shareholder holds more than 50% of the voting rights in the company. For this purpose, the holdings of all shareholders who have a personal interest in the same transaction will be aggregated.

Duties of Shareholders

Under the Companies Law, a shareholder has a duty to refrain from abusing its power in the company and to act in good faith and in an acceptable manner in exercising its rights and performing its obligations toward the company and other shareholders, including, among other things, voting at general meetings of shareholders (and at shareholder class meetings) on the following matters:

- amendment of the articles of association;
- increase in the company's authorized share capital;
- merger; and
- the approval of related party transactions and acts of office holders that require shareholder approval.

A shareholder also has a general duty to refrain from oppressing other shareholders.

The remedies generally available upon a breach of contract will also apply to a breach of the above mentioned duties, and in the event of oppression of other shareholders, additional remedies are available to the injured shareholder.

In addition, any controlling shareholder, any shareholder that knows that its vote can determine the outcome of a shareholder vote and any shareholder that, under a company's articles of association, has the power to appoint or prevent the appointment of an office holder, or has another power with respect to a company, is under a duty to act with fairness towards the company. The Companies Law does not describe the substance of this duty except to state that the remedies generally available upon a breach of contract will also apply in the event of a breach of the duty to act with fairness, taking the shareholder's position in the company into account.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors has established three standing committees, the audit committee, the compensation committee and the financial statement examination committee.

Audit Committee

Under the Israeli Companies Law, we are required to appoint an audit committee. The audit committee must be comprised of at least three directors, including all of the external directors (one of whom must serve as chair of the committee). The audit committee may not include the chairman of the board; a controlling shareholder of the company or a relative of a controlling shareholder; a director employed by or providing services on a regular basis to the company, to a controlling shareholder or to an entity controlled by a controlling shareholder; or a director who derives most of his or her income from a controlling shareholder.

In addition, under the Israeli Companies Law, a majority of the members of the audit committee of a publicly-traded company must be unaffiliated directors. In general, an “unaffiliated director” under the Israeli Companies Law is defined as either (i) an external director, or (ii) an individual who has not served as a director of the company for a period exceeding nine consecutive years and who meets the qualifications for being appointed as an external director, except that he or she need not meet the requirement being an Israeli resident (which does not apply to companies such as ours whose securities have been offered outside of Israel or are listed outside of Israel) and for accounting and financial expertise or professional qualifications.

Our audit committee, acting pursuant to a written charter, is comprised of Messrs. Zeev Levenberg, Daniel Avidan and Ehud Aharoni.

Under the Companies Law, our audit committee is responsible for:

- (i) determining whether there are deficiencies in the business management practices of our company, and making recommendations to the board of directors to improve such practices;
- (ii) determining whether to approve certain related party transactions (including transactions in which an office holder has a personal interest and whether such transaction is extraordinary or material under Companies Law) and establishing the approval process for certain transactions with a controlling shareholder or in which a controlling shareholder has a personal interest (see “Item 6 C.—Board Practices—Approval of Related Party Transactions under Israeli law”);
- (iii) examining our internal controls and internal auditor’s performance, including whether the internal auditor has sufficient resources and tools to dispose of its responsibilities;
- (iv) examining the scope of our auditor’s work and compensation and submitting a recommendation with respect thereto to our board of directors or shareholders, depending on which of them is considering the appointment of our auditor;
- (v) establishing procedures for the handling of employees’ complaints as to the management of our business and the protection to be provided to such employees; and
- (vi) where the board of directors approves the working plan of the internal auditor, examining such working plan before its submission to the board of directors and proposing amendments thereto.

Our audit committee may not conduct any discussions or approve any actions requiring its approval (see “Item 6.C. Board Practices—Approval of Related Party Transactions under Israeli law”), unless at the time of the approval a majority of the committee’s members are present, which majority consists of unaffiliated directors including at least one external director.

Nasdaq Stock Market Requirements for Audit Committee

Under the Nasdaq Stock Market rules, we are required to maintain an audit committee consisting of at least three members, all of whom are independent and are financially literate and one of whom has accounting or related financial management expertise.

As noted above, the members of our audit committee include Mr. Levenberg and Mr. Avidan who are external directors, and Mr. Aharoni who is an independent director, each of whom is “independent,” as such term is defined in under Nasdaq Stock Market rules. Mr. Levenberg serves as the chairman of our audit committee. All members of our audit committee meet the requirements for financial literacy under the Nasdaq Stock Market rules. Our board of directors has determined that that each member of our audit committee is an audit committee financial experts as defined by the SEC rules and has the requisite financial experience as defined by the Nasdaq Stock Market rules.

Financial Statements Examination Committee

Under the Companies Law, the board of directors of a public company in Israel must appoint a financial statements examination committee, which consists of members with accounting and financial expertise or the ability to read and understand financial statements. Our financial statements examination committee is comprised of Messrs. Zeev Levenberg, Daniel Avidan and Ehud Aharoni. The function of a financial statements examination committee is to discuss and provide recommendations to its board of directors (including the report of any deficiency found) with respect to the following issues: (1) estimations and assessments made in connection with the preparation of financial statements; (2) internal controls related to the financial statements; (3) completeness and propriety of the disclosure in the financial statements; (4) the accounting policies adopted and the accounting treatments implemented in material matters of the company; and (5) value evaluations, including the assumptions and assessments on which evaluations are based and the supporting data in the financial statements. Our independent registered public accounting firm and our internal auditor are invited to attend all meetings of our financial statements examination committee.

Compensation Committee

Under the Companies Law, the board of directors of any public company must establish a compensation committee. The compensation committee must be comprised of at least three directors, including all of the external directors, who must constitute a majority of the members of the compensation committee. However, subject to certain exceptions, Israeli companies whose securities are traded on stock exchanges such as the Nasdaq Stock Market, and who do not have a shareholder holding 25% or more of the company’s share capital, do not have to meet this majority requirement; provided, however, that the compensation committee meets other Companies Law composition requirements, as well as the requirements of the jurisdiction where the company’s securities are traded. Each compensation committee member that is not an external director must be a director whose compensation does not exceed an amount that may be paid to an external director. The compensation committee is subject to the same Companies Law restrictions as the audit committee as to (a) who may not be a member of the committee and (b) who may not be present during committee deliberations as described above.

Our compensation committee is acting pursuant to a written charter, and consists of Messrs. Zeev Levenberg, Daniel Avidan and Ehud Aharoni, each of whom is “independent,” as such term is defined under the Nasdaq Stock Market rules. Our compensation committee complies with the provisions of the Companies Law, the regulations promulgated thereunder, and our articles of association, on all aspects referring to its independence, authorities and practice. Our compensation committee follows home country practice as opposed to complying with the compensation committee membership and charter requirements prescribed under the Nasdaq Stock Market rules.

Our compensation committee reviews and recommends to our board of directors: (1) the annual base compensation of our executive officers and directors; (2) annual incentive bonus, including the specific goals and amount; (3) equity compensation; (4) employment agreements, severance arrangements, and change in control agreements/provisions; (5) retirement grants and/or retirement bonuses; and (6) any other benefits, compensation, compensation policies or arrangements.

The duties of the compensation committee include the recommendation to the company's board of directors of a policy regarding the terms of engagement of office holders, to which we refer as a compensation policy. Such policy must be adopted by the company's board of directors, after considering the recommendations of the compensation committee. The compensation policy is then brought for approval by our shareholders, which requires a special majority. Under the Companies Law, the board of directors may adopt the compensation policy if it is not approved by the shareholders, provided that after the shareholders oppose the approval of such policy, and that the compensation committee and the board of directors revisit the matter and determine that adopting the compensation policy would be beneficial to the company. Our compensation policy was approved by our shareholders in December 22, 2015, and on June 2017, an amendment thereto was approved by our shareholders on January 28, 2019.

The compensation policy must serve as the basis for decisions concerning the financial terms of employment or engagement of executive officers and directors, including exculpation, insurance, indemnification or any monetary payment or obligation of payment in respect of employment or engagement. The compensation policy must relate to certain factors, including advancement of the company's objectives, the company's business and its long-term strategy, and creation of appropriate incentives for executives. It must also consider, among other things, the company's risk management, size and the nature of its operations. The compensation policy must furthermore consider the following additional factors:

- the education, skills, expertise and accomplishments of the relevant director or executive;
- the director's or executive's roles and responsibilities and prior compensation agreements with him or her;
- the relationship between the terms of service of an office holder and the cost of compensation of the other employees of the company, including those employed through manpower companies;
- the impact of disparities in salary upon work relationships in the company;
- the possibility of reducing variable compensation at the discretion of the board of directors; and the possibility of setting a limit on the exercise value of non-cash variable compensation; and
- as to severance compensation, the period of service of the director or executive, the terms of his or her compensation during such service period, the company's performance during that period of service, the person's contribution towards the company's achievement of its goals and the maximization of its profits, and the circumstances under which the person is leaving the company.

The compensation policy must also include the following principles:

- the link between variable compensation and long-term performance and measurable criteria;
- the relationship between variable and fixed compensation, and the ceiling for the value of variable compensation;
- the conditions under which a director or executive would be required to repay compensation paid to him or her if it was later shown that the data upon which such compensation was based was inaccurate and was required to be restated in the company's financial statements;
- the minimum holding or vesting period for variable, equity-based compensation; and
- maximum limits for severance compensation.

The compensation policy must also consider appropriate incentives from a long-term perspective.

The compensation committee is responsible for (1) recommending the compensation policy to a company's board of directors for its approval (and subsequent approval by the shareholders) and (2) duties related to the compensation policy and to the compensation of a company's office holders, including:

- recommending whether a compensation policy should continue in effect, if the then-current policy has a term of greater than three years (approval of either a new compensation policy or the continuation of an existing compensation policy must in any case occur every three years);
- recommending to the board of directors periodic updates to the compensation policy;
- assessing implementation of the compensation policy;
- determining whether the terms of compensation of certain office holders of the company need not be brought to approval of the shareholders; and
- determining whether to approve the terms of compensation of office holders that require the committee's approval.

Under the Companies Law, an audit committee that meets the requirements set forth for compensation committee in the Companies Law may serve also as a compensation committee. In February 2017, our board of directors has determined that our audit committee shall serve also as a compensation committee.

Internal Auditor

Under the Companies Law, the board of directors of an Israeli public company must also appoint an internal auditor nominated by the audit committee. Our internal auditor is Mr. Ido Cnaan. The role of the internal auditor is to examine, among other things, whether a company's actions comply with the law and proper business procedure. The audit committee is required to oversee the activities, and to assess the performance of the internal auditor as well as to review the internal auditor's work plan. An internal auditor may not be an interested party or office holder, or a relative of any interested party or office holder, and may not be a member of the company's independent accounting firm or its representative. The Companies Law defines an interested party as a holder of 5% or more of the outstanding shares or voting rights of a company, any person or entity that has the right to nominate or appoint at least one director or the general manager of the company or any person who serves as a director or as the general manager of a company. Our internal auditor is not our employee, but the managing partner of a firm which specializes in internal auditing.

Remuneration of Directors

Under the Companies Law, remuneration of directors is subject to the approval of the compensation committee, thereafter by the board of directors and thereafter, unless exempted under the regulations promulgated under the Companies Law, by the general meeting of the shareholders. In case the remuneration of the directors is in accordance with regulations applicable to remuneration of the external directors then such remuneration shall be exempt from the approval of the general meeting. Where the director is also a controlling shareholder, the requirements for approval of transactions with controlling shareholders apply.

Insurance

Under the Companies Law, a company may obtain insurance for any of its office holders against the following liabilities incurred due to acts he or she performed as an office holder, if and to the extent provided for in the company's articles of association:

- breach of his or her duty of care to the company or to another person, to the extent such a breach arises out of the negligent conduct of the office holder;
- a breach of his or her duty of loyalty to the company, provided that the office holder acted in good faith and had reasonable cause to assume that his or her act would not prejudice the company's interests; and
- a financial liability imposed upon him or her in favor of another person concerning an act performed by such office holder in his or her capacity as an officer holder.

We currently have directors' and officers' liability insurance, providing total coverage of \$30,000,000 for the benefit of all of our directors and officers, in respect of which we paid a twelve-month premium of \$87,000, which expires on June 14, 2019.

Indemnification

The Companies Law provides that a company may indemnify an office holder against the following liabilities and expenses incurred for acts performed by him or her as an office holder, either pursuant to an undertaking made in advance of an event or following an event, provided its articles of association include a provision authorizing such indemnification:

- a financial liability imposed on him or her in favor of another person by any judgment concerning an act performed in his or her capacity as an office holder, including a settlement or arbitrator's award approved by a court. However, if an undertaking to indemnify an office holder with respect to such liability is provided in advance, then such an undertaking must be limited to events which, in the opinion of the board of directors, can be foreseen based on the company's activities when the undertaking to indemnify is given, and to an amount or according to criteria determined by the board of directors as reasonable under the circumstances, and such undertaking shall detail the abovementioned foreseen events and amount or criteria;
- reasonable litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees, expended by the office holder (a) as a result of an investigation or proceeding instituted against him or her by an authority authorized to conduct such investigation or proceeding, provided that (1) no indictment (as defined in the Companies Law) was filed against such office holder as a result of such investigation or proceeding; and (2) no financial liability as a substitute for the criminal proceeding (as defined in the Companies Law) was imposed upon him or her as a result of such investigation or proceeding, or, if such financial liability was imposed, it was imposed with respect to an offense that does not require proof of criminal intent; and (b) in connection with a monetary sanction;
- reasonable litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees, expended by the office holder or imposed on him or her by a court: (1) in proceedings that the company institutes, or that another person institutes on the company's behalf, against him or her; (2) in a criminal proceedings of which he or she was acquitted; or (3) as a result of a conviction for a crime that does not require proof of criminal intent; and
- expenses incurred by an office holder in connection with an Administrative Procedure under the Israel Securities Law, 1968, or Securities Law, including reasonable litigation expenses and reasonable attorneys' fees. An "Administrative Procedure" is defined as a procedure pursuant to chapters H3 (Monetary Sanction by the Israeli Securities Authority), H4 (Administrative Enforcement Procedures of the Administrative Enforcement Committee) or II (Arrangement to prevent Procedures or Interruption of procedures subject to conditions) to the Securities Law.

Our amended and restated articles of association allow us to indemnify our office holders up to a certain amount. The Companies Law also permits a company to undertake in advance to indemnify an office holder, provided that if such indemnification relates to financial liability imposed on him or her, as described above, then the undertaking should be limited and shall detail the following foreseen events and amount or criterion:

- to events that in the opinion of the board of directors can be foreseen based on the Company's activities at the time that the undertaking to indemnify is made; and
- in amount or criterion determined by the board of directors, to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Exculpation

Under the Companies Law, an Israeli company may not exculpate an office holder from liability for a breach of his or her duty of loyalty, but may exculpate in advance an office holder from his or her liability to the company, in whole or in part, for damages caused to the company as a result of a breach of his or her duty of care (other than in relation to distributions), but only if a provision authorizing such exculpation is included in its articles of association.

Limitations

The Companies Law provides that we may not exculpate or indemnify an office holder nor enter into an insurance contract that would provide coverage for any liability incurred as a result of any of the following: (1) a breach by the office holder of his or her duty of loyalty unless (in the case of indemnity or insurance only, but not exculpation) the office holder acted in good faith and had a reasonable basis to believe that the act would not prejudice us; (2) a breach by the office holder of his or her duty of care if the breach was carried out intentionally or recklessly (as opposed to merely negligently); (3) any act or omission committed with the intent to derive an illegal personal benefit; or (4) any fine, monetary sanction, penalty or forfeit levied against the office holder.

Under the Companies Law, exculpation, indemnification and insurance of office holders in a public company must be approved by the compensation committee and the board of directors and, with respect to certain office holders or under certain circumstances, also by the shareholders.

We have entered into indemnification and exculpation agreements with all of our directors and members of our senior management. Each such agreement provides the office holder with indemnification permitted under applicable law and up to a certain amount, and to the extent that these liabilities are not covered by directors and officers insurance. Notwithstanding the above, subject to the approvals required by applicable law, we intend to amend our articles of association and the customary letter of exculpation, in a manner that a grantee of such letter will not be exculpated with regard to a decision and/or a transaction in which our controlling shareholder and/or any our office holder has personal interest in.

The foregoing descriptions summarize the material aspects and practices of our board of directors. For additional details, we also refer you to the full text of the Companies Law, as well as of our amended and restated articles of association, which are exhibits to this annual report on Form 20-F, and are incorporated herein by reference.

There are no service contracts between us or our subsidiaries, on the one hand, and our directors in their capacity as directors, on the other hand, providing for benefits upon termination of service.

D. Employees.

On December 31, 2016, we had 12 full-time employees and one part-time employee. On December 31, 2017, we had 42 full-time employees and one part-time employee. On December 31, 2018, we had 47 full-time employees and three part-time employees.

As of March 19, 2019, we had six full-time senior management employees, including our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Vice President of Mergers and Acquisitions, Vice President of Business Development, Vice President of Human Resources and Deputy Chief Executive Officer of Eye-Net Ltd., and an additional part-time senior manager – our Chief Financial Officer. In addition, we currently have 47 full-time employees, three part-time employees and 13 part-time service providers. All of our employees are located in Israel. None of our employees are represented by labor unions or covered by collective bargaining agreements. We believe that we maintain good relations with all of our employees. However, in Israel, we are subject to certain Israeli labor laws, regulations and national labor court precedent rulings, as well as certain provisions of collective bargaining agreements applicable to us by virtue of extension orders issued in accordance with relevant labor laws by the Israeli Ministry of Economy and which apply such agreement provisions to our employees even though they are not part of a union that has signed a collective bargaining agreement.

All of our employment and consulting agreements include employees' and consultants' undertakings with respect to non-competition, assignment to us of intellectual property rights developed in the course of employment, and confidentiality. The enforceability of such provisions is limited by Israeli law.

E. Share Ownership.

See "Item 7.A. Major Shareholders" below.

2016 Equity Incentive Plan

We maintain one equity incentive plan – our 2016 Equity Incentive Plan, or the 2016 Plan. As of March 19, 2019, the number of Ordinary Shares reserved for the exercise of options granted under the plan was 23,224,995. In addition, as of March 19, 2019, options to purchase 15,211,206 Ordinary Shares were issued and outstanding, out of which options to purchase 1,594,205 Ordinary Shares were vested as of that date, with an exercise price of NIS 0.30 (approximately \$0.08) per share, options to purchase 2,480,334 Ordinary Shares were vested as of that date, with an exercise price of NIS 1.95 (approximately \$0.52) per share, options to purchase 1,433,333 Ordinary Shares were vested as of that date, with an exercise price of NIS 2.31 (approximately \$0.62) per share, options to purchase 1,401,667 Ordinary Shares were vested as of that date, with an exercise price of NIS 3.78 (approximately \$1.09) per share, options to purchase 150,000 Ordinary Shares were vested as of that date, with an exercise price of NIS 6.96 (approximately \$1.86) per share, options to purchase 727,500 Ordinary Shares were vested as of that date, with an exercise price of NIS 3.57 (approximately \$0.95) per share, options to purchase 58,333 Ordinary Shares were vested as of that date, with an exercise price of NIS 5.15 (approximately \$1.37) per share, options to purchase 1,500,000 Ordinary Shares were vested as of that date, with an exercise price of NIS 3.00 (approximately \$0.8) per share and options to purchase 525,000 Ordinary Shares were vested as of that date, with an exercise price of NIS 6.13 (approximately \$1.78) per share.

Our 2016 Plan was adopted by our board of directors in November 2015 and expires in November 2025. Our employees, directors, officers, and services providers, including those who are our controlling shareholders, if any, as well as those of our affiliated companies, are eligible to participate in this plan.

Our 2016 Plan is administered by our board of directors, regarding the granting of options and the terms of option grants, including exercise price, method of payment, vesting schedule, acceleration of vesting and the other matters necessary in the administration of this plan. Eligible Israeli employees, officers and directors, would qualify for provisions of Section 102(b)(2) of the Tax Ordinance. Pursuant to such Section 102(b)(2), qualifying options and shares issued upon exercise of such options are held in trust and registered in the name of a trustee selected by the board of directors. The trustee may not release these options or shares to the holders thereof for two years from the date of the registration of the options in the name of the trustee. Under Section 102, any tax payable by an employee from the grant or exercise of the options is deferred until the transfer of the options or Ordinary Shares by the trustee to the employee or upon the sale of the options or Ordinary Shares, and gains may qualify to be taxed as capital gains at a rate equal to 25%, subject to compliance with specified conditions. Our Israeli non-employee service providers and controlling shareholders may only be granted options under Section 3(9) of the Tax Ordinance, which does not provide for similar tax benefits. The 2016 Plan also permits granting options to Israeli grantees who do not qualify under Section 102(b)(2).

As a default, our 2016 Plan provides that upon termination of employment for any reason, other than in the event of death or disability, all unvested options will expire and all vested options will generally be exercisable for 6 months following such termination, or such other period as determined by the plan administrator, subject to the terms of the 2016 Plan and the governing option agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the employment is terminated for cause (including, inter alia, a breach of confidentiality or non-compete obligations to us, and commission of an act involving moral turpitude or an act that causes harm to us) all options granted to such employee, whether vested or unvested, will not be exercisable and will terminate on the date of the termination of his employment.

Upon termination of employment due to death or disability, all the options vested at the time of termination will generally be exercisable for 12 months, or such other period as determined by the plan administrator, subject to the terms of the 2016 Plan and the governing option agreement.

ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

A. Major Shareholders.

The following table sets forth information regarding beneficial ownership of our Ordinary Shares as of March 19, 2019 by:

- each person, or group of affiliated persons, known to us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our voting securities.
- each of our directors and executive officers; and
- all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

Except as indicated in footnotes to this table, we believe that the shareholder named in this table has sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares shown to be beneficially owned by it, based on information provided to us by such shareholder. The shareholder listed below does not have any different voting rights from any of our other shareholders.

	No. of Shares Beneficially Owned (1)	Percentage Owned (2)
Holders of more than 5% of our voting securities:		
Haim Siboni (3)	37,384,116	24.18%
Harel Insurance Investments & Financial Services Ltd. (4)	22,359,984	13.73%
Meitav Dash Investments Ltd. (5)	14,476,254	9.02%
Directors and executive officers:		
Ehud Aharoni (6)	250,000	0.16%
Daniel Avidan (7)	175,000	0.11%
Doron Cohadier (8)	525,000	0.34%
Ariel Dor (9)	350,001	0.23%
Dror Elbaz (10)	525,000	0.34%
Michael Gally (6)	250,000	0.16%
Shaul Gilad (6)	250,000	0.16%
Zeev Levenberg (10)	250,000	0.16%
Eli Yoresh (11)	1,594,205	1.03%
Vered Raz-Avayo (7)	175,000	0.11%
Oren Baron (12)	350,000	0.23%
Levi Zruya (13)	112,500	0.07%
Sivan Siboni (14)	112,500	0.07%
All directors and executive officers as a group (14 persons)	42,303,322	26.52%

- (1) Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC. Under these rules, a person is deemed to be a beneficial owner of a security if that person, even if not the record owner, has or shares the underlying benefits of ownership. These benefits include the power to direct the voting or the disposition of the securities or to receive the economic benefit of ownership of the securities. A person also is considered to be the “beneficial owner” of securities that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days by option or other agreement. Beneficial owners include persons who hold their securities through one or more trustees, brokers, agents, legal representatives or other intermediaries, or through companies in which they have a “controlling interest,” which means the direct or indirect power to direct the management and policies of the entity.

- (2) The percentages shown are based on 153,101,403 Ordinary Shares issued and outstanding as of March 19, 2019.
- (3) Includes (i) 35,884,116 Ordinary Shares held by Magna – B.S.P. Ltd.; and (ii) options to purchase 1,500,000 Ordinary Shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 19, 2019, at an exercise price of NIS 2.31 (approximately \$0.63) per share. Mr. Siboni is the chief executive officer and a director of Magna.
- (4) Based solely on an Amendment No. 1 to Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on January 29, 2019, and which reflects holdings as of December 31, 2018, the holder is the beneficial owner of 12,603,887 Ordinary Shares. In addition, in a recent private offering, we issued to the holder warrants to purchase additional Ordinary Shares.
- (5) Based on information provided to us by Meitav Dash Investments Ltd., consists of 7,122,595 Ordinary Shares and 7,353,659 Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of outstanding warrants currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of March 19, 2019.
- (6) Includes options to purchase 250,000 Ordinary Shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 19, 2019, at an exercise price of NIS 1.95 (approximately \$0.52) per share.
- (7) Includes options to purchase 175,000 Ordinary Shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 19, 2019, at an exercise price of NIS 6.13 (approximately \$1.70) per share.
- (8) Includes options to purchase 525,000 Ordinary Shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 19, 2019, at an exercise price of NIS 1.95 (approximately \$0.52) per share.
- (9) Includes options to purchase 350,001 Ordinary Shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 19, 2019, at an exercise price of NIS 1.95 (approximately \$0.52) per share.
- (10) Includes options to purchase 250,000 Ordinary Shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 19, 2019, at an exercise price of NIS 6.13 (approximately \$1.70) per share.
- (11) Includes options to purchase 1,594,205 Ordinary Shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 19, 2019, at an exercise price of NIS 0.3 (approximately \$0.08) per share.
- (12) Includes options to purchase 350,000 Ordinary Shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 19, 2019, at an exercise price of NIS 3.78 (approximately \$1.09) per share.
- (13) Includes options to purchase 112,500 Ordinary Shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 19, 2019, at an exercise price of NIS 3.57 (approximately \$0.99) per share.
- (14) Includes options to purchase 112,500 Ordinary Shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 19, 2019, at an exercise price of NIS 2.31 (approximately \$0.63) per share.

Changes in Percentage Ownership by Major Shareholders

On October 11, 2015, we entered into the Merger with Magna and the Subsidiary, whereby we acquired from Magna 100% of the share capital of the Subsidiary. As a result of the Merger, Magna received an aggregate amount of approximately 61.86% of our issued and outstanding Ordinary Shares, as of January 5, 2016. As of December 31, 2018, Magna owned 27.2% of our issued and outstanding Ordinary Shares and as of March 19, 2019, Magna owns 23.44% of our issued and outstanding Ordinary Shares.

As reported on a Schedule 13G filed by Harel Insurance Investments & Financial Services Ltd., the holders acquired beneficial ownership of 22,359,984 Ordinary Shares, representing 13.73% of our outstanding Ordinary Shares as of December 31, 2018.

Based on information provided to us by Meitav Dash Investments Ltd., the holders acquired beneficial ownership of 14,476,254 Ordinary Shares, representing 9.02% of our outstanding Ordinary Shares as of March 19, 2019.

For a detailed description of the Merger, see “Related Party Transactions – Merger Agreement.”

Record Holders

Based upon a review of the information provided to us by our transfer agent and custodian bank in the United States, as of March 19, 2019, there were a total of 10 holders of record of our shares, of which all record holders had registered addresses in Israel. Based upon a review of the information provided to us by The Bank of New York Mellon, the depository of the ADSs, as of March 12, 2019, there were 45 holders of record of the ADSs on record with the Depository Trust Company. These numbers are not representative of the number of beneficial holders of our shares nor is it representative of where such beneficial holders reside, since many of these shares were held of record by brokers or other nominees.

We are not controlled by another corporation, by any foreign government or by any natural or legal persons except as set forth herein, and here are no arrangements known to us which would result in a change in control of us at a subsequent date.

B. Related Party Transactions.

See “Item 6.B. Compensation” for compensation to our directors and officers.

Options

Since our inception we have granted options to purchase our Ordinary Shares to our officers and our directors. Such option agreements may contain acceleration provisions upon certain merger, acquisition, or change of control transactions. We describe our option plans under “Management—Equity Incentive Plan.” If the relationship between us and an executive officer or a director is terminated, except for cause (as defined in the various option plan agreements), options that are vested will generally remain exercisable for six months after such termination.

Merger Agreement

On October 11, 2015, we entered into the Merger with Magna and the Subsidiary (under its previous name Four Eyes Autonomous Ltd.), whereby we acquired from Magna 100% of the share capital of the Subsidiary. For accounting purposes, this transaction was treated as a reverse recapitalization. Pursuant to the Merger, as amended on November 16, 2015 and December 28, 2015, we issued 35,884,116 Ordinary Shares to Magna, which constituted approximately 61.86% of our issued and outstanding share capital, on a fully diluted basis. Furthermore, as a condition to the Merger, we undertook to receive repayment of a loan that we gave to Kfir Silberman, a former controlling shareholder, in the sum of NIS 3,166,276 (approximately \$833,230), and to have a net cash balance of at least NIS 5,000,000 (approximately \$1,315,790), on the closing date of the Merger.

As part of the foregoing merger agreement, Magna was provided with the one-time right to nominate the following four directors: Mr. Haim Siboni, Mr. Michael Gally, Mr. Shaul Gilad, and Mr. Ehud Aharoni. Their appointment to our board of directors was confirmed at a general meeting of our shareholders on December 22, 2015, and became effective on January 5, 2016. Following the merger, Magna does not have the right to nominate our directors.

Asset Transfer Agreement

Following the Merger, on January 5, 2016, the Subsidiary (under its previous name Four Eyes Autonomous Ltd.) entered into an asset transfer agreement with Magna whereby Magna transferred to the Subsidiary Magna’s intellectual property rights and assets in the field of vehicle safety for the purpose of using such rights and assets only in the field of vehicle safety. The asset transfer agreement became effective retroactively on October 11, 2015. The transfer of the assets was made in order to allow the Subsidiary to further develop the technology as a separate entity from Magna. No consideration was paid to Magna. Per the asset transfer agreement, Magna was granted a right of first refusal to purchase back the assets, or any part thereof, in case that the Subsidiary ceases its activity in the field of vehicle safety or ceases the use and sells the assets. Also, pursuant to the asset transfer agreement, Magna may continue to use the transferred asset in any field other than vehicle safety.

Services Agreement

Following the Merger, on January 5, 2016, Magna entered into a services agreement with the Subsidiary, which provides that, for a period of 12 months following the Merger, Magna shall provide the Subsidiary with certain services, primarily with respect to the design and development of algorithms and ADAS designated computer vision software in consideration of monthly payments at agreed upon rates for each of Magna's workers, not to exceed the aggregate monthly consideration of NIS 200,000 plus VAT. Furthermore, the Subsidiary may extend the agreement by two additional 12 month periods, which right has been exercised by the Subsidiary on two occasions. On January 28, 2019, the Company's shareholders approved the extension of the services agreement with Magna for 12 additional months with an option to extend the agreement for two additional 12 month periods. According to the updated agreement, the monthly payment to Magna for the research and development services will not exceed NIS 235,000 (approximately \$65,000).

Service Agreement with L.I.A. Pure Capital Ltd.

Following the Merger, on January 5, 2016, we (under our previous name Asia Development (A.D.B.M.) Ltd.) entered into a service agreement with L.I.A. Pure Capital Ltd., or L.I.A., an Israeli company wholly-owned by Kfir Silberman, a former controlling shareholder. The agreement provides that for a period of 12 months following the Merger, L.I.A. will provide us with certain services, on a part-time basis of a 40% work week, primarily consisting of management consulting, supporting the Chief Executive Officer, and financial consulting on matters related to capital markets, for a monthly consideration of NIS 27,500 plus VAT. The agreement will be automatically renewed at the end of its term for up to three additional 12 month periods, unless terminated in accordance with the provisions thereof in addition, pursuant to the terms of the agreement, L.I.A. Capital will be entitled to 5% of all funds raised by us from investors introduced by L.I.A.

On October 2017, we amended the agreement with L.I.A. in a manner that L.I.A. will provide us with its services on the time basis consistent with our needs from time to time, and its monthly consideration will be NIS 35,000 plus VAT, its fees for the funds raised from the Israeli investors introduced by L.I.A. will be 8.5% and it will be entitled to certain additional success-based payments and fees.

C. Interests of Experts and Counsel.

None.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION.

A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information.

See "Item 18. Financial Statements."

Legal Proceedings

We are not currently subject to any material legal proceedings.

Dividends

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our Ordinary Shares and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Payment of cash dividends, if any, in the future will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on then-existing conditions, including our financial condition, operating results, contractual restrictions, capital requirements, business prospects and other factors our board of directors may deem relevant.

The Israeli Companies Law imposes further restrictions on our ability to declare and pay dividends.

Payment of dividends may be subject to Israeli withholding taxes. See "Item 10. E. Taxation" for additional information.

B. Significant Changes.

No significant change, other than as otherwise described in this annual report on Form 20-F, has occurred in our operations since the date of our consolidated financial statements included in this annual report on Form 20-F.

ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING

A. Offer and Listing Details.

Our Ordinary Shares have been trading on the TASE since 1987. From July 2015 until October 2015, we did not have any business activity, excluding administrative management. On October 11, 2015, we entered into the Merger with Magna and the Subsidiary. The ADSs have been trading under the symbol “FRSX” on the Nasdaq Capital Market since June 15, 2017.

B. Plan of Distribution.

Not applicable.

C. Markets.

Our Ordinary Shares have been trading on the TASE since 1987. The ADSs are listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market.

D. Selling Shareholders.

Not applicable.

E. Dilution.

Not applicable.

F. Expenses of the Issue.

Not applicable.

ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

A. Share Capital.

Not applicable.

B. Memorandum and Articles of Association.

Our registration number with the Israeli Registrar of Companies is 52-003606-2.

Purposes and Objects of the Company

Our purpose is set forth in Section 3 of our amended and restated articles of association and includes every lawful purpose.

The Powers of the Directors

Our board of directors shall direct our policy and shall supervise the performance of our chief executive officer and his actions. Our board of directors may exercise all powers that are not required under the Companies Law or under our amended and restated articles of association to be exercised or taken by our shareholders or management.

Rights Attached to Shares

Our Ordinary Shares shall confer upon the holders thereof:

- equal right to attend and to vote at all of our general meetings, whether regular or special, with each Ordinary Share entitling the holder thereof, which attend the meeting and participate at the voting, either in person or by a proxy or by a written ballot, to one vote;
- equal right to participate in distribution of dividends, if any, whether payable in cash or in bonus shares, in distribution of assets or in any other distribution, on a per share pro rata basis; and
- equal right to participate, upon our dissolution, in the distribution of our assets legally available for distribution, on a per share pro rata basis.

Election of Directors

Pursuant to our amended and restated articles of association, our directors are elected at an annual general meeting and/or a special meeting of our shareholders and serve on the board of directors until they resign or until they cease to act as board members pursuant to the provisions of our amended and restated articles of association or any applicable law. In addition, in the event the number of members of our Board of Directors drops below the minimum number of three members, our amended and restated articles of association allow our Board of Directors to appoint directors to fill vacancies on the Board of Directors (subject to the maximum of ten directors) to serve until the next annual general meeting. External directors are elected for an initial term of three years, may be elected for additional terms of three years each under certain circumstances and may be removed from office pursuant to the terms of the Companies Law. See “Item 6 C.—Board Practices—External Directors.”

Annual and Special Meetings

Under the Israeli law, we are required to hold an annual general meeting of our shareholders once every calendar year, at such time and place which shall be determined by our Board of Directors, which must be held no later than 15 months after the date of the previous annual general meeting. All meetings other than the annual general meeting of shareholders are referred to as special general meetings. Our Board of Directors may call special meetings whenever it sees fit and upon the written request of: (a) any two of our directors or one quarter of the members of our Board of Directors; and/or (b) one or more shareholders holding, in the aggregate, either (i) 5% or more of our outstanding issued shares and 1% of our outstanding voting power or (ii) 5% or more of our outstanding voting power.

Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder, shareholders entitled to participate and vote at general meetings are the shareholders of record on a date to be decided by the board of directors, which may be between four and forty days prior to the date of the meeting. The Companies Law and our articles of association require that resolutions regarding the following matters must be passed at a general meeting of our shareholders:

- amendments to our articles of association;
- the exercise of our Board of Director’s powers by a general meeting if our Board of Directors is unable to exercise its powers and the exercise of any of its powers is required for our proper management;
- appointment or termination of our auditors;
- appointment or termination of directors, including external directors;
- approval of acts and transactions requiring general meeting approval pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Law and any other applicable law;
- increases or reductions of our authorized share capital; and
- a merger (as such term is defined in the Companies Law).

Notices

The Companies Law and our articles of association require that a notice of any annual or special shareholders meeting be provided to shareholders at least 21 days prior to the meeting, and if the agenda of the meeting includes, among other matters, the appointment or removal of directors, the approval of transactions with office holders or interested or related parties, or an approval of a merger, notice must be provided at least 35 days prior to the meeting.

Quorum

As permitted under the Companies Law, the quorum required for our general meetings consists of at least two shareholders present in person, by proxy or written ballot, who hold or represent between them at least 1/3 of the total outstanding voting rights. If within half an hour of the time set forth for the general meeting a quorum is not present, the general meeting shall stand adjourned the same day of the following week, at the same hour and in the same place, or to such other date, time and place as prescribed in the notice to the shareholders and in such adjourned meeting, if no quorum is present within half an hour of the time arranged, any number of shareholders participating in the meeting, shall constitute a quorum.

If a special general meeting was summoned following the request of a shareholder, then a quorum required in an adjourned general meeting, shall consist of at least one or more shareholders holding, in the aggregate, either (a) at least 5% of our issued and outstanding share capital and at least 1% of our voting rights, or (b) at least 5% of our voting rights.

Adoption of Resolutions

Our amended and restated articles of association provide that all resolutions of our shareholders require a simple majority vote, unless otherwise required under the Companies Law or our amended and restated articles of association. A shareholder may vote in a general meeting in person, electronically, by proxy or by a written ballot.

Changing Rights Attached to Shares

Unless otherwise provided by the terms of the shares and subject to any applicable law, in order to change the rights attached to any class of shares, such change must be adopted by the board of directors and at a general meeting of the affected class or by a written consent of all the shareholders of the affected class.

The enlargement of an existing class of shares or the issuance of additional shares thereof, shall not be deemed to modify the rights attached to the previously issued shares of such class or of any other class, unless otherwise provided by the terms of the shares.

Limitations on the Right to Own Securities in Our Company

There are no limitations on the right to own our securities.

Provisions Restricting Change in Control of Our Company

There are no specific provisions of our amended and restated articles of association that would have an effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of us or that would operate only with respect to a merger, acquisition or corporate restructuring involving us (or our subsidiaries). However, as described below, certain provisions of the Companies Law may have such effect.

The Companies Law includes provisions that allow a merger transaction and requires that each company that is a party to the merger have the transaction approved by its board of directors and, unless certain requirements described under the Companies Law are met, a vote of the majority of its shareholders, and, in the case of the target company, also a majority vote of each class of its shares. For purposes of the shareholder vote of each party, unless a court rules otherwise, the merger will not be deemed approved if shares representing a majority of the voting power present at the shareholders meeting and which are not held by the other party to the merger (or by any person or group of persons acting in concert who holds 25% or more of the voting power or the right to appoint 25% or more of the directors of the other party) vote against the merger. If, however, the merger involves a merger with a company's own controlling shareholder or if the controlling shareholder has a personal interest in the merger, then the merger is instead subject to the same special majority approval that governs all extraordinary transactions with controlling shareholders. Upon the request of a creditor of either party to the proposed merger, the court may delay or prevent the merger if it concludes that there exists a reasonable concern that, as a result of the merger, the surviving company will be unable to satisfy the obligations of any of the parties to the merger, and may further give instructions to secure the rights of creditors. In addition, a merger may not be completed unless at least (1) 50 days have passed from the time that the requisite proposals for approval of the merger were filed with the Israeli Registrar of Companies by each merging company, and (2) 30 days have passed since the merger was approved by the shareholders of each merging company.

The Companies Law also provides that an acquisition of shares in an Israeli public company must be made by means of a “special” tender offer if as a result of the acquisition (1) the purchaser would become a holder of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company, unless there is already another holder of at least 25% or more of the voting rights in the company, or (2) the purchaser would become a holder of 45% or more of the voting rights in the company, unless there is already a holder of more than 45% of the voting rights in the company. These requirements do not apply if, in general, the acquisition (1) was made in a private placement that received shareholders’ approval, subject to certain conditions, (2) was from a holder of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company which resulted in the acquirer becoming a holder of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company, or (3) was from a holder of more than 45% of the voting rights in the company which resulted in the acquirer becoming a holder of more than 45% of the voting rights in the company. A “special” tender offer must be extended to all shareholders. In general, a “special” tender offer may be consummated only if (1) at least 5% of the voting power attached to the company’s outstanding shares will be acquired by the offeror and (2) the offer is accepted by a majority of the offerees who notified the company of their position in connection with such offer (excluding the offeror, controlling shareholders, holders of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company or anyone on their behalf, or any person having a personal interest in the acceptance of the tender offer). If a special tender offer is accepted, then the purchaser or any person or entity controlling it or under common control with the purchaser or such controlling person or entity may not make a subsequent tender offer for the purchase of shares of the target company and may not enter into a merger with the target company for a period of one year from the date of the offer, unless the purchaser or such person or entity undertook to effect such an offer or merger in the initial special tender offer.

If, as a result of an acquisition of shares, the acquirer will hold more than 90% of an Israeli public company’s outstanding shares, the acquisition must be made by means of a tender offer for all of the outstanding shares. In general, if less than 5% of the outstanding shares are not tendered in the tender offer and more than half of the offerees who have no personal interest in the offer tendered their shares, all the shares that the acquirer offered to purchase will be transferred to it by operation of law. However, a tender offer will also be accepted if the shareholders who do not accept the offer hold less than 2% of the issued and outstanding share capital of the company or of the applicable class of shares. Shareholders may request appraisal rights in connection with a full tender offer for a period of six months following the consummation of the tender offer, but the acquirer is entitled to stipulate, under certain conditions, that tendering shareholders will forfeit such appraisal rights.

Lastly, Israeli tax law treats some acquisitions, such as stock-for-stock exchanges between an Israeli company and a foreign company, less favorably than U.S. tax laws. For example, Israeli tax law may, under certain circumstances, subject a shareholder who exchanges his Ordinary Shares for shares in another corporation to taxation prior to the sale of the shares received in such stock-for-stock swap.

Changes in Our Capital

The general meeting may, by a simple majority vote of the shareholders attending the general meeting and subject to the provisions of the Companies Law:

- increase our registered share capital by the creation of new shares from the existing class or a new class, as determined by the general meeting;
- cancel any registered share capital which have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person;
- consolidate and divide all or any of our share capital into shares of larger nominal value than our existing shares;
- subdivide our existing shares or any of them, our share capital or any of it, into shares of smaller nominal value than is fixed; and
- reduce our share capital and any fund reserved for capital redemption in any manner, and with and subject to any incident authorized, and consent required by the Companies Law.

Differences between the Companies Law and Nasdaq Requirements

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act, as well as related rules subsequently implemented by the SEC, require foreign private issuers, such as us, to comply with various corporate governance practices. In addition, following the listing of the ADSs on the Nasdaq Capital Market, we will be required to comply with the Nasdaq Stock Market rules. Under those rules, we may elect to follow certain corporate governance practices permitted under the Companies Law in lieu of compliance with corresponding corporate governance requirements otherwise imposed by the Nasdaq Stock Market rules for U.S. domestic issuers.

In accordance with Israeli law and practice and subject to the exemption set forth in Rule 5615 of the Nasdaq Stock Market rules, we have elected to follow the provisions of the Companies Law, rather than the Nasdaq Stock Market rules, with respect to the following requirements:

- *Distribution of periodic reports to shareholders; proxy solicitation.* As opposed to the Nasdaq Stock Market rules, which require listed issuers to make such reports available to shareholders in one of a number of specific manners, Israeli law does not require us to distribute periodic reports directly to shareholders, and the generally accepted business practice in Israel is not to distribute such reports to shareholders but to make such reports available through a public website. In addition to making such reports available on a public website, we currently make our audited financial statements available to our shareholders at our offices and will only mail such reports to shareholders upon request. As a foreign private issuer, we are generally exempt from the SEC's proxy solicitation rules.
- *Quorum.* While the Nasdaq Stock Market rules require that the quorum for purposes of any meeting of the holders of a listed company's common voting stock, as specified in the company's bylaws, be no less than 1/3 of the company's outstanding common voting stock, under Israeli law, a company is entitled to determine in its articles of association the number of shareholders and percentage of holdings required for a quorum at a shareholders meeting. Our amended and restated articles of association provide that a quorum of two or more shareholders holding at least 1/3 of the voting rights in person or by proxy is required for commencement of business at a general meeting. However, the quorum set forth in our amended and restated articles of association with respect to an adjourned meeting consists of any number of shareholders present in person or by proxy.
- *Nomination of our directors.* Generally, our directors are elected by a general meeting of our shareholders to hold office until the director resigns from his office or the nomination is terminated in accordance with the provisions of our articles of association. The nominations for directors, which are presented to our shareholders by our board of directors, are generally made by the board of directors itself, in accordance with the provisions of our amended and restated articles of association and the Companies Law. Nominations need not be made by a nominating committee of our board of directors consisting solely of independent directors, as required under the Nasdaq Stock Market rules.
- *Compensation of officers.* Israeli law and our amended and restated articles of association do not require that the independent members of our board of directors (or a compensation committee composed solely of independent members of our board of directors) determine an executive officer's compensation, as is generally required under the Nasdaq Stock Market rules with respect to the Chief Executive Officer and all other executive officers. Instead, compensation of executive officers is determined and approved by our compensation committee and our board of directors, and in certain circumstances by our shareholders, either in consistency with our office holder compensation policy or, in special circumstances in deviation therefrom, taking into account certain considerations stated in the Companies Law.

Shareholder approval is generally required for officer compensation in the event (i) approval by our board of directors and our compensation committee is not consistent with our office holder compensation policy, or (ii) compensation required to be approved is that of our chief executive officer or an executive officer who is also the controlling shareholder of our company (including an affiliate thereof). Such shareholder approval shall require a majority vote of the shares present and voting at a shareholders meeting, provided either (i) such majority includes a majority of the shares held by non-controlling shareholders who do not otherwise have a personal interest in the compensation arrangement that are voted at the meeting, excluding for such purpose any abstentions of disinterested shareholders, or (ii) the total shares held by non-controlling and disinterested shareholders voted against the arrangement does not exceed 2% of the voting rights in our company.

Additionally, approval of the compensation of an executive officer who is also a director requires a simple majority vote of the shares present and voting at a shareholders meeting, if consistent with our office holder compensation policy. Where the director is also a controlling shareholder, the requirements for approval of transactions with controlling shareholders apply. Our compensation committee and board of directors may, in special circumstances, approve the compensation of an executive officer (other than a director, a chief executive officer or a controlling shareholder) or approve the compensation policy despite shareholders' objection, based on specified arguments and taking shareholders' objection into account. Our compensation committee may further exempt an engagement with a nominee for the position of chief executive officer, who meets the non-affiliation requirements set forth for an external director, from requiring shareholder approval, if such engagement is consistent with our office holder compensation policy and our compensation committee determines based on specified arguments that presentation of such engagement to shareholder approval is likely to prevent such engagement. To the extent that any such transaction with a controlling shareholder is for a period exceeding three years, approval is required once every three years.

A director or executive officer may not be present when the board of directors of a company discusses or votes upon a transaction in which he or she has a personal interest, except in case of ordinary transactions, unless the chairman of the board of directors determines that he or she should be present to present the transaction that is subject to approval.

- *Independent directors.* Israeli law does not require that a majority of the directors serving on our board of directors be “independent,” as defined under Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(a)(2), and rather requires we have at least two external directors who meet the requirements of the Companies Law, as described above under “Management – Board Practices – External Directors.” However, it is possible for a director to qualify as an “external director” under the Israeli Companies Law without qualifying as an “independent director” under the Nasdaq Stock Market rules, or vice-versa. Notwithstanding Israeli law, we believe that a majority of our directors are currently “independent” under the Nasdaq Stock Market rules. We are required, however, to ensure that all members of our Audit Committee are “independent” under the applicable Nasdaq and SEC criteria for independence (as we cannot exempt ourselves from compliance with that SEC independence requirement, despite our status as a foreign private issuer), and we must also ensure that a majority of the members of our Audit Committee are “unaffiliated directors” as defined in the Companies Law. Furthermore, Israeli law does not require, nor do our independent directors conduct, regularly scheduled meetings at which only they are present, which the Nasdaq Stock Market rules otherwise require.
- *Shareholder approval.* We will seek shareholder approval for all corporate actions requiring such approval under the requirements of the Companies Law, rather than seeking approval for corporation actions in accordance with Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635. In particular, under this Nasdaq Stock Market rule, shareholder approval is generally required for: (i) an acquisition of shares/assets of another company that involves the issuance of 20% or more of the acquirer’s shares or voting rights or if a director, officer or 5% shareholder has greater than a 5% interest in the target company or the consideration to be received; (ii) the issuance of shares leading to a change of control; (iii) adoption/amendment of equity compensation arrangements (although under the provisions of the Companies Law there is no requirement for shareholder approval for the adoption/amendment of the equity compensation plan); and (iv) issuances of 20% or more of the shares or voting rights (including securities convertible into, or exercisable for, equity) of a listed company via a private placement (and/or via sales by directors/officers/5% shareholders) if such equity is issued (or sold) at below the greater of the book or market value of shares. By contrast, under the Companies Law, shareholder approval is required for, among other things: (i) transactions with directors concerning the terms of their service or indemnification, exemption and insurance for their service (or for any other position that they may hold at a company), for which approvals of the compensation committee, board of directors and shareholders are all required, subject to applicable relief, (ii) extraordinary transactions with controlling shareholders of publicly held companies, which require the special approval, and (iii) terms of employment or other engagement of the controlling shareholder of us or such controlling shareholder’s relative, which require special approval. In addition, under the Companies Law, a merger requires approval of the shareholders of each of the merging companies.
- *Approval of Related Party Transactions.* All related party transactions are approved in accordance with the requirements and procedures for approval of interested party acts and transaction as set forth in the Companies Law, which requires the approval of the audit committee, or the compensation committee, as the case may be, the board of directors and shareholders, as may be applicable, for specified transactions, rather than approval by the audit committee or other independent body of our board of directors as required under the Nasdaq Stock Market rules.
- *Annual Shareholders Meeting.* As opposed to the Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5620(a), which mandates that a listed company hold its annual shareholders meeting within one year of the company’s fiscal year-end, we are required, under the Companies Law, to hold an annual shareholders meeting each calendar year and within 15 months of the last annual shareholders meeting.

C. Material Contracts.

We have not entered into any material contract within the two years prior to the date of this annual report on Form 20-F, other than contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business, or as otherwise described herein in “Item 4.A. History and Development of the Company” above, “Item 4.B. Business Overview” above, or “Item 7A. Major Shareholders” above.

D. Exchange Controls.

There are currently no Israeli currency control restrictions on payments of dividends or other distributions with respect to our Ordinary Shares or the proceeds from the sale of the shares, except for the obligation of Israeli residents to file reports with the Bank of Israel regarding certain transactions. However, legislation remains in effect pursuant to which currency controls can be imposed by administrative action at any time.

The ownership or voting of our Ordinary Shares by non-residents of Israel, except with respect to citizens of countries that are in a state of war with Israel, is not restricted in any way by our memorandum of association or amended and restated articles of association or by the laws of the State of Israel.

E. Taxation.

Israeli Tax Considerations and Government Programs

The following is a description of the material Israeli income tax consequences of the ownership of our Ordinary Shares. The following also contains a description of material relevant provisions of the current Israeli income tax structure applicable to companies in Israel, with reference to its effect on us. To the extent that the discussion is based on new tax legislation which has not been subject to judicial or administrative interpretation, there can be no assurance that the tax authorities will accept the views expressed in the discussion in question. The discussion is not intended, and should not be taken, as legal or professional tax advice and is not exhaustive of all possible tax considerations.

The following description is not intended to constitute a complete analysis of all tax consequences relating to the ownership or disposition of our Ordinary Shares and ADSs. Shareholders should consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax consequences of their particular situation, as well as any tax consequences that may arise under the laws of any state, local, foreign or other taxing jurisdiction.

General Corporate Tax Structure in Israel

Israeli companies are generally subject to corporate tax. As of January 2016, the corporate tax rate was 25%. As of January 1, 2017, the corporate tax rate was reduced to 24% and as of January 1, 2018, the corporate tax rate is 23%. However, the effective tax rate payable by a company that derives income from a Preferred Enterprise (as discussed below) may be considerably less. Capital gains derived by an Israeli company are generally subject to the prevailing corporate tax rate.

Capital gains derived by an Israeli resident company are subject to tax at the prevailing corporate tax rate. Under Israeli tax legislation, a corporation will be considered as an “Israeli resident company” if it meets one of the following: (i) it was incorporated in Israel; or (ii) the control and management of its business are exercised in Israel.

Law for the Encouragement of Industry (Taxes), 5729-1969

The Law for the Encouragement of Industry (Taxes), 5729-1969, generally referred to as the Industry Encouragement Law, provides several tax benefits for “Industrial Companies.”

The Industry Encouragement Law defines an “Industrial Company” as an Israeli resident-company, of which 90% or more of its income in any tax year, other than income from defense loans, is derived from an “Industrial Enterprise” owned by it. An “Industrial Enterprise” is defined as an enterprise whose principal activity in a given tax year is industrial production.

The following corporate tax benefits, among others, are available to Industrial Companies:

- amortization of the cost of purchased a patent, rights to use a patent, and know-how, which are used for the development or advancement of the company, over an eight-year period, commencing on the year in which such rights were first exercised;
- under limited conditions, an election to file consolidated tax returns with related Israeli Industrial Companies; and
- expenses related to a public offering are deductible in equal amounts over three years.

Eligibility for benefits under the Industry Encouragement Law is not contingent upon approval of any governmental authority.

Tax Benefits and Grants for Research and Development

Under the Research Law, research and development programs which meet specified criteria and are approved by the IIA are eligible for grants of up to 50% of the project’s expenditure, as determined by the research committee, in exchange for the payment of royalties from the revenues generated from the sale of products and related services developed, in whole or in part pursuant to, or as a result of, a research and development program funded by the IIA. The royalties are generally at a range of 3.0% to 5.0% of revenues until the entire IIA grant is repaid, together with an annual interest generally equal to the 12 month London Interbank Offered Rate applicable to dollar deposits that is published on the first business day of each calendar year.

The terms of the Research Law also require that the manufacture of products developed with government grants be performed in Israel. The transfer of manufacturing activity outside Israel may be subject to the prior approval of the IIA. Under the regulations of the Research Law, assuming we receive approval from the Chief Scientist to manufacture our IIA-funded products outside Israel, we may be required to pay increased royalties. The increase in royalties depends upon the manufacturing volume that is performed outside of Israel as follows:

Manufacturing Volume Outside of Israel	Royalties to the Chief Scientist as a Percentage of Grant
Up to 50%	120%
Between 50% and 90%	150%
90% and more	300%

If the manufacturing is performed outside of Israel by us, the rate of royalties payable by us on revenues from the sale of products manufactured outside of Israel will increase by 1% over the regular rates. If the manufacturing is performed outside of Israel by a third party, the rate of royalties payable by us on those revenues will be equal to the ratio obtained by dividing the amount of the grants received from the Office of the Chief Scientist and our total investment in the project that was funded by these grants. The transfer of no more than 10% of the manufacturing capacity in the aggregate outside of Israel is exempt under the Research Law from obtaining the prior approval of the IIA. A company requesting funds from the IIA also has the option of declaring in its IIA grant application an intention to perform part of its manufacturing outside Israel, thus avoiding the need to obtain additional approval. On January 6, 2011, the Research Law was amended to clarify that the potential increased royalties specified in the table above will apply even in those cases where the IIA approval for transfer of manufacturing outside of Israel is not required, namely when the volume of the transferred manufacturing capacity is less than 10% of total capacity or when the company received an advance approval to manufacture abroad in the framework of its IIA grant application.

The know-how developed within the framework of the Chief Scientist plan may not be transferred to third parties outside Israel without the prior approval of a governmental committee charted under the Research Law. The approval, however, is not required for the export of any products developed using grants received from the Chief Scientist. The IIA approval to transfer know-how created, in whole or in part, in connection with an IIA-funded project to third party outside Israel where the transferring company remains an operating Israeli entity is subject to payment of a redemption fee to the IIA calculated according to a formula provided under the Research Law that is based, in general, on the ratio between the aggregate IIA grants to the company's aggregate investments in the project that was funded by these IIA grants, multiplied by the transaction consideration. The transfer of such know-how to a party outside Israel where the transferring company ceases to exist as an Israeli entity is subject to a redemption fee formula that is based, in general, on the ratio between the aggregate IIA grants to the total financial investments in the company, multiplied by the transaction consideration. According to the January 2011 amendment, the redemption fee in case of transfer of know-how to a party outside Israel will be based on the ratio between the aggregate IIA grants received by the company and the company's aggregate R&D expenses, multiplied by the transaction consideration. According to regulations promulgated following the 2011 amendment, the maximum amount payable to the IIA in case of transfer of know how outside Israel shall not exceed 6 times the value of the grants received plus interest, and in the event that the receiver of the grants ceases to be an Israeli corporation such payment shall not exceed six times the value of the grants received plus interest, with a possibility to reduce such payment to up to three times the value of the grants received plus interest if the R&D activity remains in Israel for a period of three years after payment to the IIA.

Transfer of know-how within Israel is subject to an undertaking of the recipient Israeli entity to comply with the provisions of the Research Law and related regulations, including the restrictions on the transfer of know-how and the obligation to pay royalties, as further described in the Research Law and related regulations.

These restrictions may impair our ability to outsource manufacturing, engage in change of control transactions or otherwise transfer our know-how outside Israel and may require us to obtain the approval of the IIA for certain actions and transactions and pay additional royalties to the IIA. In particular, any change of control and any change of ownership of our Ordinary Shares that would make a non-Israeli citizen or resident an "interested party," as defined in the Research Law, requires a prior written notice to the IIA in addition to any payment that may be required of us for transfer of manufacturing or know-how outside Israel. If we fail to comply with the Research Law, we may be subject to criminal charges.

Tax Benefits for Research and Development

Israeli tax law allows, under certain conditions, a tax deduction for expenditures, including capital expenditures, for the year in which they are incurred. Expenditures are deemed related to scientific research and development projects, if:

- The expenditures are approved by the relevant Israeli government ministry, determined by the field of research;
- The research and development must be for the promotion of the company; and
- The research and development is carried out by or on behalf of the company seeking such tax deduction.

The amount of such deductible expenses is reduced by the sum of any funds received through government grants for the finance of such scientific research and development projects. No deduction under these research and development deduction rules is allowed if such deduction is related to an expense invested in an asset depreciable under the general depreciation rules of the income Tax Ordinance, 1961. Expenditures not so approved are deductible in equal amounts over three years.

From time to time we may apply the Office of the Chief Scientist for approval to allow a tax deduction for all research and development expenses during the year incurred. There can be no assurance that such application will be accepted.

Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 5719-1959

The Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 5719-1959, generally referred to as the Investment Law, provides certain incentives for capital investments in production facilities (or other eligible assets).

Tax Benefits

The Investment Law grants tax benefits for income generated by a “Preferred Company” through its “Preferred Enterprise” (as such terms are defined in the Investment Law) The definition of a Preferred Company includes a company incorporated in Israel that is not fully owned by a governmental entity, and that has, among other things, Preferred Enterprise status and is controlled and managed from Israel. A Preferred Company is entitled to a reduced corporate tax rate of 16% with respect to its income derived by its Preferred Enterprise, unless the Preferred Enterprise is located in a specified development zone, in which case the rate will be 9%.

Dividends paid out of income attributed to a Preferred Enterprise are generally subject to withholding tax at source at the rate of 20% or such lower rate as may be provided in an applicable tax treaty. However, if such dividends are paid to an Israeli company, no tax is required to be withheld.

Taxation of our Shareholders

Capital Gains Taxes Applicable to Non-Israeli Resident Shareholders. A non-Israeli resident who derives capital gains from the sale of shares in an Israeli resident company will be exempt from Israeli tax so long as the shares were not held through a permanent establishment that the non-resident maintains in Israel. However, non-Israeli corporations will not be entitled to the foregoing exemption if Israeli residents: (i) have a controlling interest of 25% or more in such non-Israeli corporation or (ii) are the beneficiaries of, or are entitled to, 25% or more of the revenues or profits of such non-Israeli corporation, whether directly or indirectly.

Additionally, a sale of securities by a non-Israeli resident may be exempt from Israeli capital gains tax under the provisions of an applicable tax treaty. For example, under Convention Between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the State of Israel with respect to Taxes on Income, as amended, or the United States-Israel Tax Treaty, the sale, exchange or other disposition of shares by a shareholder who is a United States resident (for purposes of the treaty) holding the shares as a capital asset and is entitled to claim the benefits afforded to such a resident by the U.S.-Israel Tax Treaty, or a Treaty U.S. Resident, is generally exempt from Israeli capital gains tax unless: (i) the capital gain arising from such sale, exchange or disposition is attributed to real estate located in Israel; (ii) the capital gain arising from such sale, exchange or disposition is attributed to royalties; (iii) the capital gain arising from the such sale, exchange or disposition is attributed to a permanent establishment in Israel, under certain terms; (iv) such Treaty U.S. Resident holds, directly or indirectly, shares representing 10% or more of the voting capital during any part of the 12-month period preceding the disposition, subject to certain conditions; or (v) such Treaty U.S. Resident is an individual and was present in Israel for 183 days or more during the relevant taxable year.

In some instances where our shareholders may be liable for Israeli tax on the sale of their Ordinary Shares, the payment of the consideration may be subject to the withholding of Israeli tax at source. Shareholders may be required to demonstrate that they are exempt from tax on their capital gains in order to avoid withholding at source at the time of sale.

Taxation of Non-Israeli Shareholders on Receipt of Dividends. Non-Israeli residents are generally subject to Israeli income tax on the receipt of dividends paid on our Ordinary Shares at the rate of 25%, which tax will be withheld at source, unless relief is provided in a treaty between Israel and the shareholder's country of residence. With respect to a person who is a "substantial shareholder" at the time of receiving the dividend or on any time during the preceding twelve months, the applicable tax rate is 30%. A "substantial shareholder" is generally a person who alone or together with such person's relative or another person who collaborates with such person on a permanent basis, holds, directly or indirectly, at least 10% of any of the "means of control" of the corporation. "Means of control" generally include the right to vote, receive profits, nominate a director or an executive officer, receive assets upon liquidation, or order someone who holds any of the aforesaid rights how to act, regardless of the source of such right. However, a distribution of dividends to non-Israeli residents is subject to withholding tax at source at a rate of 20% if the dividend is distributed from income attributed to a Preferred Enterprise, unless a reduced tax rate is provided under an applicable tax treaty. For example, under the United States-Israel Tax Treaty, the maximum rate of tax withheld at source in Israel on dividends paid to a holder of our Ordinary Shares who is a Treaty U.S. Resident is 25%. However, generally, the maximum rate of withholding tax on dividends, not generated by a Preferred Enterprise, that are paid to a United States corporation holding 10% or more of the outstanding voting capital throughout the tax year in which the dividend is distributed as well as during the previous tax year, is 12.5%, provided that not more than 25% of the gross income for such preceding year consists of certain types of dividends and interest. Notwithstanding the foregoing, dividends distributed from income attributed to an Preferred Enterprise are not entitled to such reduction under the tax treaty but are subject to a withholding tax rate of 15% for a shareholder that is a U.S. corporation, provided that the condition related to our gross income for the previous year (as set forth in the previous sentence) is met. If the dividend is attributable partly to income derived from a Preferred Enterprise, and partly to other sources of income, the withholding rate will be a blended rate reflecting the relative portions of the two types of income. We cannot assure you that we will designate the profits that we may distribute in a way that will reduce shareholders' tax liability.

U.S. Tax Considerations

U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations

THE FOLLOWING SUMMARY IS INCLUDED HEREIN FOR GENERAL INFORMATION AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE, AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED TO BE, LEGAL OR TAX ADVICE. EACH U.S. HOLDER SHOULD CONSULT WITH HIS OR HER OWN TAX ADVISOR AS TO THE PARTICULAR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND SALE OF ORDINARY SHARES AND AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES, INCLUDING THE EFFECTS OF APPLICABLE STATE, LOCAL, FOREIGN OR OTHER TAX LAWS AND POSSIBLE CHANGES IN THE TAX LAWS.

Subject to the limitations described in the next paragraph, the following discussion summarizes the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to a "U.S. Holder" arising from the purchase, ownership and sale of the Ordinary Shares and ADSs. For this purpose, a "U.S. Holder" is a holder of Ordinary Shares or ADSs that is: (1) an individual citizen or resident of the United States, including an alien individual who is a lawful permanent resident of the United States or meets the substantial presence residency test under U.S. federal income tax laws; (2) a corporation (or entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or a partnership (other than a partnership that is not treated as a U.S. person under any applicable U.S. Treasury regulations) created or organized under the laws of the United States or the District of Columbia or any political subdivision thereof; (3) an estate, the income of which is includable in gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes regardless of source; (4) a trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. persons have authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust; or (5) a trust that has a valid election in effect to be treated as a U.S. person to the extent provided in U.S. Treasury regulations.

This summary is for general information purposes only and does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the U.S. federal income tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to purchase our Ordinary Shares or ADSs. This summary generally considers only U.S. Holders that will own our Ordinary Shares or ADSs as capital assets. Except to the limited extent discussed below, this summary does not consider the U.S. federal tax consequences to a person that is not a U.S. Holder, nor does it describe the rules applicable to determine a taxpayer's status as a U.S. Holder. This summary is based on the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, final, temporary and proposed U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, administrative and judicial interpretations thereof, (including with respect to the TCJA, as defined below), and the U.S./Israel Income Tax Treaty, all as in effect as of the date hereof and all of which are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis, and all of which are open to differing interpretations. We will not seek a ruling from the IRS with regard to the U.S. federal income tax treatment of an investment in our Ordinary Shares or ADSs by U.S. Holders and, therefore, can provide no assurances that the IRS will agree with the conclusions set forth below.

This discussion does not address all of the aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be relevant to a particular U.S. holder based on such holder's particular circumstances and in particular does not discuss any estate, gift, generation-skipping, transfer, state, local, excise or foreign tax considerations. In addition, this discussion does not address the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a U.S. Holder who is: (1) a bank, life insurance company, regulated investment company, or other financial institution or "financial services entity;" (2) a broker or dealer in securities or foreign currency; (3) a person who acquired our Ordinary Shares or ADSs in connection with employment or other performance of services; (4) a U.S. Holder that is subject to the U.S. alternative minimum tax; (5) a U.S. Holder that holds our Ordinary Shares or ADSs as a hedge or as part of a hedging, straddle, conversion or constructive sale transaction or other risk-reduction transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes; (6) a tax-exempt entity; (7) real estate investment trusts or grantor trusts; (8) a U.S. Holder that expatriates out of the United States or a former long-term resident of the United States; or (9) a person having a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar. This discussion does not address the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a U.S. Holder that owns, directly or constructively, at any time, Ordinary Shares or ADSs representing 10% or more of our voting power. Additionally, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of partnerships (or other pass-through entities) or persons who hold Ordinary Shares or ADSs through a partnership or other pass-through entity are not addressed.

Each prospective investor is advised to consult his or her own tax adviser for the specific tax consequences to that investor of purchasing, holding or disposing of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs, including the effects of applicable state, local, foreign or other tax laws and possible changes in the tax laws.

Taxation of Dividends Paid on Ordinary Shares or ADSs

We do not intend to pay dividends in the foreseeable future. In the event that we do pay dividends, and subject to the discussion under the heading "Passive Foreign Investment Companies" below and the discussion of "qualified dividend income" below, a U.S. Holder, other than certain U.S. Holder's that are U.S. corporations, will be required to include in gross income as ordinary income the amount of any distribution paid on Ordinary Shares or ADSs (including the amount of any Israeli tax withheld on the date of the distribution), to the extent that such distribution does not exceed our current and accumulated earnings and profits, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The amount of a distribution which exceeds our earnings and profits will be treated first as a non-taxable return of capital, reducing the U.S. Holder's tax basis for the Ordinary Shares to the extent thereof, and then capital gain. Corporate holders generally will not be allowed a deduction for dividends received, unless such corporate holders hold at least 10% of our shares and are eligible for a dividend received deduction, as described below. We do not expect to maintain calculations of our earnings and profits under U.S. federal income tax principles and, therefore, U.S. Holders should expect that the entire amount of any distribution generally will be reported as dividend income.

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed into law the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, or the TCJA. The TCJA provides a 100% deduction for the foreign-source portion of dividends received from "specified 10-percent owned foreign corporations" by U.S. corporate holders, subject to a one-year holding period. No foreign tax credit, including Israeli withholding tax (or deduction for foreign taxes paid with respect to qualifying dividends) would be permitted for foreign taxes paid or accrued with respect to a qualifying dividend. This deduction would be unavailable for "hybrid dividends." The dividend received deduction enacted under the TCJA may not apply to dividends from a passive foreign investment company, as discussed below.

In general, preferential tax rates for "qualified dividend income" and long-term capital gains are applicable for U.S. Holders that are individuals, estates or trusts. For this purpose, "qualified dividend income" means, inter alia, dividends received from a "qualified foreign corporation." A "qualified foreign corporation" is a corporation that is entitled to the benefits of a comprehensive tax treaty with the United States which includes an exchange of information program. The IRS has stated that the Israel/U.S. Tax Treaty satisfies this requirement and we believe we are eligible for the benefits of that treaty.

In addition, our dividends will be qualified dividend income if our Ordinary Shares or ADSs are readily tradable on the Nasdaq Capital Market or another established securities market in the United States. Dividends will not qualify for the preferential rate if we are treated, in the year the dividend is paid or in the prior year, as a PFIC, as described below under "Passive Foreign Investment Companies." A U.S. Holder will not be entitled to the preferential rate: (1) if the U.S. Holder has not held our Ordinary Shares or ADSs for at least 61 days of the 121 day period beginning on the date which is 60 days before the ex-dividend date, or (2) to the extent the U.S. Holder is under an obligation to make related payments on substantially similar property. Any days during which the U.S. Holder has diminished its risk of loss on our Ordinary Shares or ADSs are not counted towards meeting the 61-day holding period. Finally, U.S. Holders who elect to treat the dividend income as "investment income" pursuant to Code section 163(d)(4) will not be eligible for the preferential rate of taxation.

The amount of a distribution with respect to our Ordinary Shares or ADSs will be measured by the amount of the fair market value of any property distributed, and for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the amount of any Israeli taxes withheld therefrom. Cash distributions paid by us in NIS will be included in the income of U.S. Holders at a U.S. dollar amount based upon the spot rate of exchange in effect on the date the dividend is includible in the income of the U.S. Holder, and U.S. Holders will have a tax basis in such NIS for U.S. federal income tax purposes equal to such U.S. dollar value. If the U.S. Holder subsequently converts the NIS into U.S. dollars or otherwise disposes of it, any subsequent gain or loss in respect of such NIS arising from exchange rate fluctuations will be U.S. source ordinary exchange gain or loss.

Distributions paid by us will generally be foreign source income for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes and will generally be considered passive category income for such purposes. Subject to the limitations set forth in the Code and the TCJA, U.S. Holders may elect to claim a foreign tax credit against their U.S. federal income tax liability for Israeli income tax withheld from distributions received in respect of the Ordinary Shares or ADSs. The rules relating to the determination of the U.S. foreign tax credit are complex, and U.S. Holders should consult with their own tax advisors to determine whether, and to what extent, they are entitled to such credit. U.S. Holders that do not elect to claim a foreign tax credit may instead claim a deduction for Israeli income taxes withheld, provided such U.S. Holders itemize their deductions.

Taxation of the Disposition of Ordinary Shares or ADSs

Except as provided under the PFIC rules described below under “Passive Foreign Investment Companies,” upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs, a U.S. Holder will recognize capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between such U.S. Holder’s tax basis for the Ordinary Shares or ADSs in U.S. dollars and the amount realized on the disposition in U.S. dollar (or its U.S. dollar equivalent determined by reference to the spot rate of exchange on the date of disposition, if the amount realized is denominated in a foreign currency). The gain or loss realized on the sale, exchange or other disposition of Ordinary Shares or ADSs will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder has a holding period of more than one year at the time of the disposition. Individuals who recognize long-term capital gains may be taxed on such gains at reduced rates of tax. The deduction of capital losses is subject to various limitations.

Gain realized by a U.S. Holder on a sale, exchange or other disposition of Ordinary Shares or ADSs will generally be treated as U.S. source income for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes. A loss realized by a U.S. Holder on the sale, exchange or other disposition of Ordinary Shares or ADSs is generally allocated to U.S. source income. The deductibility of a loss realized on the sale, exchange or other disposition of Ordinary Shares or ADSs is subject to limitations. An additional 3.8% net investment income tax (described below) may apply to gains recognized upon the sale, exchange or other taxable disposition of our Ordinary Shares or ADS by certain U.S. Holders who meet certain income thresholds.

Passive Foreign Investment Companies

Special U.S. federal income tax laws apply to U.S. taxpayers who own shares of a corporation that is a PFIC. We will be treated as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes for any taxable year that either:

- 75% or more of our gross income (including our pro rata share of gross income for any company, in which we are considered to own 25% or more of the shares by value), in a taxable year is passive; or
- At least 50% of our assets, averaged over the year and generally determined based upon fair market value (including our pro rata share of the assets of any company in which we are considered to own 25% or more of the shares by value) are held for the production of, or produce, passive income.

For this purpose, passive income generally consists of dividends, interest, rents, royalties, annuities and income from certain commodities transactions and from notional principal contracts. Cash is treated as generating passive income.

We have not determined whether we will be a PFIC in 2017 and 2018 or in future years because, among other things, PFIC status is determined annually and is based on our income, assets and activities for the entire taxable year. The tests for determining PFIC status are applied annually, and it is difficult to make accurate projections of future income and assets which are relevant to this determination. In addition, our PFIC status may depend in part on the market value of our Ordinary Shares. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that we currently are not or will not become a PFIC.

If we currently are or become a PFIC, each U.S. Holder who has not elected to treat us as a qualified electing fund by making a “QEF election,” or who has not elected to mark the shares to market (as discussed below), would, upon receipt of certain distributions by us and upon disposition of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs at a gain: (1) have such distribution or gain allocated ratably over the U.S. Holder’s holding period for the Ordinary Shares or ADSs, as the case may be; (2) the amount allocated to the current taxable year and any period prior to the first day of the first taxable year in which we were a PFIC would be taxed as ordinary income; and (3) the amount allocated to each of the other taxable years would be subject to tax at the highest rate of tax in effect for the applicable class of taxpayer for that year, and an interest charge for the deemed deferral benefit would be imposed with respect to the resulting tax attributable to each such other taxable year. In addition, when shares of a PFIC are acquired by reason of death from a decedent that was a U.S. Holder, the tax basis of such shares would not receive a step-up to fair market value as of the date of the decedent’s death, but instead would be equal to the decedent’s basis if lower, unless all gain were recognized by the decedent. Indirect investments in a PFIC may also be subject to these special U.S. federal income tax rules.

The PFIC rules described above would not apply to a U.S. Holder who makes a QEF election for all taxable years that such U.S. Holder has held the Ordinary Shares or ADSs while we are a PFIC, provided that we comply with specified reporting requirements. Instead, each U.S. Holder who has made such a QEF election is required for each taxable year that we are a PFIC to include in income such U.S. Holder’s pro rata share of our ordinary earnings as ordinary income and such U.S. Holder’s pro rata share of our net capital gains as long-term capital gain, regardless of whether we make any distributions of such earnings or gain. In general, a QEF election is effective only if we make available certain required information. The QEF election is made on a shareholder-by-shareholder basis and generally may be revoked only with the consent of the IRS. We do not intend to notify U.S. Holders if we believe we will be treated as a PFIC for any tax year. In addition, we do not intend to furnish U.S. Holders annually with information needed in order to complete IRS Form 8621 and to make and maintain a valid QEF election for any year in which we or any of our subsidiaries are a PFIC. U.S. Holders should consult with their own tax advisors regarding eligibility, manner and advisability of making a QEF election if we are treated as a PFIC.

In addition, the PFIC rules described above would not apply if we were a PFIC and a U.S. Holder made a mark-to-market election. A U.S. Holder of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs which are regularly traded on a qualifying exchange, including the Nasdaq Capital Market, can elect to mark the Ordinary Shares or ADSs to market annually, recognizing as ordinary income or loss each year an amount equal to the difference as of the close of the taxable year between the fair market value of the Ordinary Shares or ADSs and the U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in the Ordinary Shares or ADSs. Losses are allowed only to the extent of net mark-to-market gain previously included income by the U.S. Holder under the election for prior taxable years.

U.S. Holders who hold our Ordinary Shares or ADSs during a period when we are a PFIC will be subject to the foregoing rules, even if we cease to be a PFIC. U.S. Holders are strongly urged to consult their tax advisors about the PFIC rules, including tax return filing requirements and the eligibility, manner, and consequences to them of making a QEF or mark-to-market election with respect to our Ordinary Shares or ADSs in the event that we are a PFIC.

Tax on Net Investment Income

For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2013, U.S. Holders who are individuals, estates or trusts will generally be required to pay a 3.8% Medicare tax on their net investment income (including dividends on and gains from the sale or other disposition of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs), or in the case of estates and trusts on their net investment income that is not distributed. In each case, the 3.8% Medicare tax applies only to the extent the U.S. Holder’s total adjusted income exceeds applicable thresholds.

Tax Consequences for Non-U.S. Holders of Ordinary Shares or ADSs

Except as provided below, an individual, corporation, estate or trust that is not a U.S. Holder referred to below as a non-U.S. Holder, generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax on the payment of dividends on, and the proceeds from the disposition of, our Ordinary Shares or ADSs.

A non-U.S. Holder may be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a dividend paid on our Ordinary Shares or ADSs or gain from the disposition of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs if: (1) such item is effectively connected with the conduct by the non-U.S. Holder of a trade or business in the United States and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty is attributable to a permanent establishment or fixed place of business in the United States; (2) in the case of a disposition of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs, the individual non-U.S. Holder is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the disposition and other specified conditions are met.

In general, non-U.S. Holders will not be subject to backup withholding with respect to the payment of dividends on our Ordinary Shares or ADSs if payment is made through a paying agent, or office of a foreign broker outside the United States. However, if payment is made in the United States or by a U.S. related person, non-U.S. Holders may be subject to backup withholding, unless the non-U.S. Holder provides an applicable IRS Form W-8 (or a substantially similar form) certifying its foreign status, or otherwise establishes an exemption.

The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a non-U.S. Holder will be allowed as a credit against such holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle such holder to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Information Reporting and Withholding

A U.S. Holder may be subject to backup withholding at a rate of 28% with respect to cash dividends and proceeds from a disposition of Ordinary Shares or ADSs. In general, backup withholding will apply only if a U.S. Holder fails to comply with specified identification procedures. Backup withholding will not apply with respect to payments made to designated exempt recipients, such as corporations and tax-exempt organizations. Backup withholding is not an additional tax and may be claimed as a credit against the U.S. federal income tax liability of a U.S. Holder, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Pursuant to recently enacted legislation, a U.S. Holder with interests in "specified foreign financial assets" (including, among other assets, our Ordinary Shares or ADSs, unless such Ordinary Shares or ADSs are held on such U.S. Holder's behalf through a financial institution) may be required to file an information report with the IRS if the aggregate value of all such assets exceeds \$50,000 on the last day of the taxable year or \$75,000 at any time during the taxable year (or such higher dollar amount as may be prescribed by applicable IRS guidance); and may be required to file a Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts, or FBAR, if the aggregate value of the foreign financial accounts exceeds \$10,000 at any time during the calendar year. You should consult your own tax advisor as to the possible obligation to file such information report.

Tax Cuts and Jobs Act

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed into law the TCJA. Although this is the most extensive overhaul of the United States tax regime in over thirty years, other than for certain U.S. corporate holders, none of the provisions of the TCJA are expected to materially impact U.S. Holder's with respect to such holder's ownership of our Ordinary Shares or the ADSs.

F. Dividends and Paying Agents.

Not applicable.

G. Statement by Experts.

Not applicable.

H. Documents on Display.

We are subject to the information reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, applicable to foreign private issuers and under those requirements will file reports with the SEC. You may read and copy this annual report on Form 20-F, including the related exhibits and schedules, and any document we file with the SEC without charge at the SEC's public reference room at 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, DC 20549. You may also obtain copies of the documents at prescribed rates by writing to the Public Reference Section of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, DC 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. The SEC also maintains an Internet website that contains reports and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. Our filings with the SEC are also available to the public through the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

As a foreign private issuer, we will be exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act related to the furnishing and content of proxy statements, and our officers, directors and principal shareholders will be exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act. In addition, we will not be required under the Exchange Act to file annual, quarterly and current reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as U.S. domestic companies whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act. However, we will file with the SEC, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, or such applicable time as required by the SEC, an annual report on Form 20-F containing financial statements audited by an independent registered public accounting firm, and may submit to the SEC, on a Form 6-K, unaudited quarterly financial information.

In addition, since our Ordinary Shares are traded on the TASE, we have filed Hebrew language periodic and immediate reports with, and furnish information to, the TASE and the ISA, as required under Chapter Six of the Israel Securities Law, 1968. Copies of our filings with the ISA, can be retrieved electronically through the MAGNA distribution site of the ISA (www.magna.isa.gov.il) and the TASE website (www.maya.tase.co.il).

We maintain a corporate website www.foresightauto.com. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website and the other websites referenced above do not constitute a part of this annual report on Form 20-F. We have included these website addresses in this annual report on Form 20-F solely as inactive textual references.

I. Subsidiary Information.

Not applicable.

ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

In the ordinary course of our operations, we are exposed to certain market risks, primarily changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business. Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position due to adverse changes in financial market prices and rates. Our current investment policy is to invest available cash in bank deposits with banks that have a credit rating of at least A-minus. Accordingly, a substantial majority of our cash and cash equivalents is held in deposits that bear interest. Given the current low rates of interest we receive, we will not be adversely affected if such rates are reduced. Our market risk exposure is primarily a result of NIS/U.S. dollar exchange rates, which is discussed in detail in the following paragraph.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

Our results of operations and cash flow are subject to fluctuations due to changes in NIS/U.S. dollar currency exchange rates. The vast majority of our liquid assets is held in NIS, and a certain portion of our expenses is denominated in U.S. dollars. Changes of 5% and 10% in the U.S. Dollar/NIS exchange rate would increase/decrease our operating expenses for 2018 by 4.4% and 8.4%, respectively. However, these historical figures may not be indicative of future exposure, as we expect that the percentage of our NIS denominated expenses will materially decrease in the near future, therefore reducing our exposure to exchange rate fluctuations.

We do not hedge our foreign currency exchange risk. In the future, we may enter into formal currency hedging transactions to decrease the risk of financial exposure from fluctuations in the exchange rates of our principal operating currencies. These measures, however, may not adequately protect us from the material adverse effects of such fluctuations.

ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES

A. Debt Securities.

Not applicable.

B. Warrants and rights.

Not applicable.

C. Other Securities.

Not applicable.

D. American Depositary Shares.

Fees and Expenses

The following table shows the fees and expenses that a holder of the ADSs may have to pay, either directly or indirectly:

<i>Persons depositing or withdrawing shares or ADS holders must pay:</i>	<i>For:</i>
\$5.00 (or less) per 100 ADSs (or portion of 100 ADSs).	Issuance of ADSs, including issuances resulting from a distribution of shares or rights or other property.
	Cancellation of ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal, including if the deposit agreement terminates.
\$0.05 (or less) per ADS.	Any cash distribution to ADS holders.
A fee equivalent to the fee that would be payable if securities distributed to you had been shares and the shares had been deposited for issuance of ADSs.	Distribution of securities distributed to holders of deposited securities (including rights) that are distributed by the depositary to ADS holders.
\$0.05 (or less) per ADS per calendar year.	Depository services.
Registration or transfer fees.	Transfer and registration of shares on our share register to or from the name of the depositary or its agent when you deposit or withdraw shares.
Expenses of the depositary.	Cable and facsimile transmissions (when expressly provided in the deposit agreement).
	Converting foreign currency to U.S. dollars.
Taxes and other governmental charges the depositary or the custodian has to pay on any ADSs or shares underlying ADSs, such as stock transfer taxes, stamp duty or withholding taxes.	As necessary.
Any charges incurred by the depositary or its agents for servicing the deposited securities.	As necessary.

The depositary collects its fees for delivery and surrender of ADSs directly from investors depositing shares or surrendering ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal or from intermediaries acting for them. The depositary collects fees for making distributions to investors by deducting those fees from the amounts distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. The depositary may collect its annual fee for depositary services by deduction from cash distributions or by directly billing investors or by charging the book-entry system accounts of participants acting for them. The depositary may collect any of its fees by deduction from any cash distribution payable (or by selling a portion of securities or other property distributable) to ADS holders that are obligated to pay those fees. The depositary may generally refuse to provide fee-attracting services until its fees for those services are paid.

From time to time, the depositary may make payments to us to reimburse us for costs and expenses generally arising out of establishment and maintenance of the ADS program, waive fees and expenses for services provided to us by the depositary or share revenue from the fees collected from ADS holders. In performing its duties under the deposit agreement, the depositary may use brokers, dealers, foreign currency dealers or other service providers that are owned by or affiliated with the depositary and that may earn or share fees, spreads or commissions.

The depositary may convert currency itself or through any of its affiliates and, in those cases, acts as principal for its own account and not as agent, advisor, broker or fiduciary on behalf of any other person and earns revenue, including, without limitation, transaction spreads, that it will retain for its own account. The revenue is based on, among other things, the difference between the exchange rate assigned to the currency conversion made under the deposit agreement and the rate that the depositary or its affiliate receives when buying or selling foreign currency for its own account. The depositary makes no representation that the exchange rate used or obtained in any currency conversion under the deposit agreement will be the most favorable rate that could be obtained at the time or that the method by which that rate will be determined will be the most favorable to ADS holders, subject to the depositary's obligations under the deposit agreement. The methodology used to determine exchange rates used in currency conversions is available upon request.

PART II

ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES

Not applicable.

ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS

Not applicable.

ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

(a) Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of December 31, 2018, or the Evaluation Date. Based on such evaluation, those officers have concluded that, as of the Evaluation Date, our disclosure controls and procedures are effective in recording, processing, summarizing and reporting, on a timely basis, information required to be included in periodic filings under the Exchange Act and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including our principal executive and financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

(b) Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based principally on the framework and criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2018 at providing reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(c) Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

This annual report does not include an attestation report of our independent registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting due to an exemption for emerging growth companies provided in the JOBS Act.

(d) Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

During the year ended December 31, 2018, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 16A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT

Our Board of Directors has determined that each member of our audit committee is an audit committee financial expert, as defined under the rules under the Exchange Act, and is independent in accordance with applicable Exchange Act rules and Nasdaq rules.

ITEM 16B. CODE OF ETHICS

We have adopted a written code of ethics that applies to our officers and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal controller and persons performing similar functions as well as our directors. Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is posted on our website at www.foresightauto.com. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website does not constitute a part of this annual report on Form 20-F and is not incorporated by reference herein. If we make any amendment to the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics or grant any waivers, including any implicit waiver, from a provision of the code, we will disclose the nature of such amendment or waiver on our website to the extent required by the rules and regulations of the SEC including the instructions to Item 16B of Form 20-F. We have not granted any waivers under our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.

ITEM 16C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

Brightman Almagor Zohar & Co., a member firm of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited, has served as our principal independent registered public accounting firm for each of the two years ended December 31, 2017 and 2018.

The following table provides information regarding fees paid by us to Brightman Almagor Zohar & Co. and/or other member firms of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited for all services, including audit services, for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2018:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2017	2018
Audit fees ⁽¹⁾	\$ 85,000	\$ 50,000
Audit-related fees	-	-
Tax fees	-	\$ 4,000
All other fees	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 85,000</u>	<u>\$ 54,000</u>

(1) Includes professional services rendered in connection with the audit of our annual financial statements, review of our interim financial statements, tax returns, and fees relating to our public offering of ADSs.

Pre-Approval of Auditors' Compensation

Our audit committee has a pre-approval policy for the engagement of our independent registered public accounting firm to perform certain audit and non-audit services. Pursuant to this policy, which is designed to assure that such engagements do not impair the independence of our auditors, the audit committee pre-approves annually a catalog of specific audit and non-audit services in the categories of audit services, audit-related services and tax services that may be performed by our independent registered public accounting firm. If a type of service, that is to be provided by our auditors, has not received such general pre-approval, it will require specific pre-approval by our audit committee. The policy prohibits retention of the independent registered public accounting firm to perform the prohibited non-audit functions defined in applicable SEC rules.

ITEM 16D. EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES

Not applicable.

ITEM 16E. PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS

Not applicable.

ITEM 16F. CHANGE IN REGISTRANT'S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT

Not applicable.

ITEM 16G. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act, as well as related rules subsequently implemented by the SEC, require foreign private issuers, such as us, to comply with various corporate governance practices. In addition, we are required to comply with the Nasdaq Stock Market rules. Under those rules, we may elect to follow certain corporate governance practices permitted under the Companies Law in lieu of compliance with corresponding corporate governance requirements otherwise imposed by the Nasdaq Stock Market rules for U.S. domestic issuers.

In accordance with Israeli law and practice and subject to the exemption set forth in Rule 5615 of the Nasdaq Stock Market rules, we have elected to follow the provisions of the Companies Law, rather than the Nasdaq Stock Market rules, with respect to the following requirements:

- *Distribution of periodic reports to shareholders; proxy solicitation.* As opposed to the Nasdaq Stock Market rules, which require listed issuers to make such reports available to shareholders in one of a number of specific manners, Israeli law does not require us to distribute periodic reports directly to shareholders, and the generally accepted business practice in Israel is not to distribute such reports to shareholders but to make such reports available through a public website. In addition to making such reports available on a public website, we currently make our audited financial statements available to our shareholders at our offices and will only mail such reports to shareholders upon request. As a foreign private issuer, we are generally exempt from the SEC's proxy solicitation rules.
- *Quorum.* While the Nasdaq Stock Market rules require that the quorum for purposes of any meeting of the holders of a listed company's common voting stock, as specified in the company's bylaws, be no less than 1/3 of the company's outstanding common voting stock, under Israeli law, a company is entitled to determine in its articles of association the number of shareholders and percentage of holdings required for a quorum at a shareholders meeting. Our amended and restated articles of association provide that a quorum of two or more shareholders holding at least 25% of the voting rights in person or by proxy is required for commencement of business at a general meeting. However, the quorum set forth in our amended and restated articles of association with respect to an adjourned meeting consists of any number of shareholders present in person or by proxy.
- *Nomination of our directors.* With the exception of directors elected by our board of directors, our directors are elected by an annual meeting of our shareholders to hold office until the next annual meeting following one year from his or her election. The nominations for directors, which are presented to our shareholders by our board of directors, are generally made by the board of directors itself, in accordance with the provisions of our amended and restated articles of association and the Companies Law. Nominations need not be made by a nominating committee of our board of directors consisting solely of independent directors, as required under the Nasdaq Stock Market rules.
- *Compensation of officers.* Israeli law and our amended and restated articles of association do not require that the independent members of our board of directors (or a compensation committee composed solely of independent members of our board of directors) determine an executive officer's compensation, as is generally required under the Nasdaq Stock Market rules with respect to the CEO and all other executive officers. Instead, compensation of executive officers is determined and approved by our compensation committee and our board of directors, and in certain circumstances by our shareholders, either in consistency with our office holder compensation policy or, in special circumstances in deviation therefrom, taking into account certain considerations stated in the Companies Law.

Shareholder approval is generally required for officer compensation in the event (i) approval by our board of directors and our compensation committee is not consistent with our officer compensation policy, or (ii) compensation required to be approved is that of our chief executive officer or an executive officer who is also the controlling shareholder of our company (including an affiliate thereof). Such shareholder approval shall require a majority vote of the shares present and voting at a shareholders meeting, provided either (i) such majority includes a majority of the shares held by non-controlling shareholders who do not otherwise have a personal interest in the compensation arrangement that are voted at the meeting, excluding for such purpose any abstentions disinterested majority, or (ii) the total shares held by non-controlling and disinterested shareholders voted against the arrangement does not exceed 2% of the voting rights in our company.

Additionally, approval of the compensation of an executive officer who is also a director requires a simple majority vote of the shares present and voting at a shareholders meeting, if consistent with our officer compensation policy. Our compensation committee and board of directors may, in special circumstances, approve the compensation of an executive officer (other than a director, a chief executive officer or a controlling shareholder) or approve the compensation policy despite shareholders' objection, based on specified arguments and taking shareholders' objection into account. Our compensation committee may further exempt an engagement with a nominee for the position of chief executive officer, who meets the non-affiliation requirements set forth for an external director, from requiring shareholder approval, if such engagement is consistent with our officer compensation policy and our compensation committee determines based on specified arguments that presentation of such engagement to shareholder approval is likely to prevent such engagement. To the extent that any such transaction with a controlling shareholder is for a period exceeding three years, approval is required once every three years.

A director or executive officer may not be present when the board of directors of a company discusses or votes upon a transaction in which he or she has a personal interest, except in case of ordinary transactions, unless the chairman of the board of directors determines that he or she should be present to present the transaction that is subject to approval.

- *Independent directors.* Israeli law does not require that a majority of the directors serving on our board of directors be "independent," as defined under Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(a)(2), and rather requires we have at least two external directors who meet the requirements of the Companies Law, as described above under "Item 6. C. Board Practices – External Directors." Notwithstanding Israeli law, we believe that a majority of our directors are currently "independent" under the Nasdaq Stock Market rules. We are required, however, to ensure that all members of our Audit Committee are "independent" under the applicable Nasdaq and SEC criteria for independence (as we cannot exempt ourselves from compliance with that SEC independence requirement, despite our status as a foreign private issuer), and we must also ensure that a majority of the members of our Audit Committee are "unaffiliated directors" as defined in the Companies Law. Furthermore, Israeli law does not require, nor do our independent directors conduct, regularly scheduled meetings at which only they are present, which the Nasdaq Stock Market rules otherwise require.
- *Shareholder approval.* We will seek shareholder approval for all corporate actions requiring such approval under the requirements of the Companies Law, rather than seeking approval for corporation actions in accordance with Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635. In particular, under this Nasdaq Stock Market rule, shareholder approval is generally required for: (i) an acquisition of shares/assets of another company that involves the issuance of 20% or more of the acquirer's shares or voting rights or if a director, officer or 5% shareholder has greater than a 5% interest in the target company or the consideration to be received; (ii) the issuance of shares leading to a change of control; (iii) adoption/amendment of equity compensation arrangements (although under the provisions of the Companies Law there is no requirement for shareholder approval for the adoption/amendment of the equity compensation plan); and (iv) issuances of 20% or more of the shares or voting rights (including securities convertible into, or exercisable for, equity) of a listed company via a private placement (and/or via sales by directors/officers/5% shareholders) if such equity is issued (or sold) at below the greater of the book or market value of shares. By contrast, under the Companies Law, shareholder approval is required for, among other things: (i) transactions with directors concerning the terms of their service or indemnification, exemption and insurance for their service (or for any other position that they may hold at a company), for which approvals of the compensation committee, board of directors and shareholders are all required, subject to applicable relief, (ii) extraordinary transactions with controlling shareholders of publicly held companies, which require the special approval, and (iii) terms of employment or other engagement of the controlling shareholder of us or such controlling shareholder's relative, which require special approval. In addition, under the Companies Law, a merger requires approval of the shareholders of each of the merging companies.
- *Approval of Related Party Transactions.* All related party transactions are approved in accordance with the requirements and procedures for approval of interested party acts and transaction as set forth in the Companies Law, which requires the approval of the audit committee, or the compensation committee, as the case may be, the board of directors and shareholders, as may be applicable, for specified transactions, rather than approval by the audit committee or other independent body of our board of directors as required under the Nasdaq Stock Market rules.
- *Annual Shareholders Meeting.* As opposed to the Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5620(a), which mandates that a listed company hold its annual shareholders meeting within one year of the company's fiscal year-end, we are required, under the Companies Law, to hold an annual shareholders meeting each calendar year and within 15 months of the last annual shareholders meeting.

ITEM 16H. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have elected to provide financial statements and related information pursuant to Item 18.

ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The consolidated financial statements and the related notes required by this Item are included in this annual report on Form 20-F beginning on page F-1.

ITEM 19. EXHIBITS.

Exhibit	Description
1.1	Articles of Association of Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd. (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original), filed as part of Exhibit 99.1 to Form 6-K filed on July 2, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference.
2.1	Form of Deposit Agreement among Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd., The Bank of New York Mellon as Depositary, and owners and holders from time to time of ADSs issued thereunder, including the Form of American Depositary Shares, filed as Exhibit 2.1 to form 20-F (File No. 001-38094) filed on July 1, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.
4.1	Merger Agreement dated October 11, 2015, by and among the Company, Magna B.S.P. Ltd. and Foresight Automotive Ltd. (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original), filed as Exhibit 4.1 to form 20-F (File No. 001-38094) filed on July 1, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.
4.2	Asset Transfer Agreement dated January 5, 2016, by and between the Company and Magna B.S.P. Ltd. (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original), filed as Exhibit 4.2 to form 20-F (File No. 001-38094) filed on July 1, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.
4.3	Service Agreement dated January 5, 2016, by and between the Company and Magna B.S.P. Ltd. (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original), filed as exhibit 4.3 to form 20-F (File No. 001-38094) filed on July 1, 2017, and incorporated by reference.
4.4	Form of Indemnification Agreement (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original), filed as Exhibit 4.4 to form 20-F (File No. 001-38094) filed on July 1, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.
4.5	Form of Exculpation Agreement (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original), filed as Exhibit 4.5 to form 20-F (File No. 001-38094) filed on July 1, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.
4.6	Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd. (2016) Equity Incentive Plan (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original), filed as Exhibit 4.6 to form 20-F (File No. 001-38094) filed on July 1, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.
4.7	Employment agreement dated January 5, 2016, by and between the Company and Haim Siboni (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original), filed as Exhibit 4.7 to form 20-F (File No. 001-38094) filed on July 1, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.
4.8	Services Agreement dated January 26, 2016, by and between the Company and Ariel Dor (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original), filed as Exhibit 4.8 to form 20-F (File No. 001-38094) filed on July 1, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.
4.9	Services Agreement dated January 5, 2016, by and between the Company and Eli Yoresh (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original), filed as Exhibit 4.9 to form 20-F (File No. 001-38094) filed on July 1, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.
4.10	Share Purchase Agreement dated August 4, 2016, by and among Rail Vision Ltd, the Company and the other investors listed therein, filed as Exhibit 4.10 to form 20-F (File No. 001-38094) filed on July 1, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.
4.11	Services Agreement dated January 5, 2016, by and between the Company and L.I.A. Pure Capital Ltd. (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original), filed as Exhibit 4.2 to form 20-F (File No. 001-38094) filed on July 1, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.
8.1	List of Subsidiaries
12.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
12.2	Certification of the Principal Financial and Accounting Officer pursuant to rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
13.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, furnished herewith.
13.2	Certification of the Principal Financial and Accounting Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, furnished herewith.
15.1	Consent of Brightman Almagor Zohar & Co., independent registered public accounting firm.

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on Form 20-F filed on its behalf.

FORESIGHT AUTONOMOUS HOLDINGS LTD.

Date: March 20, 2019

By: /s/ Haim Siboni
Haim Siboni
Chief Executive Officer

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.

Financial Statements
As of December 31, 2018

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.

Financial Statements
As of December 31, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
<u>Financial Statements:</u>	
Consolidated Balance sheets	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss	F-4
Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-6 – F-7
Notes to the consolidated financial statements	F-8 – F-26



REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM
To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
FORESIGHT AUTONOMOUS HOLDINGS LTD.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd. and its subsidiary (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive loss, shareholders’ equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Brightman Almagor Zohar & Co.

Certified Public Accountants

Member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited

Tel Aviv, Israel
March 20, 2019

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2016.

Tel Aviv - Main Office

1 Azrieli Center Tel Aviv, 6701101 P.O.B. 16593

Tel Aviv, 6116402 | Tel: +972 (3) 608 5555 | Fax: +972 (3) 609 4022 | info@deloitte.co.il

Jerusalem

3 Kinyat Ha'Mada
Har Hotzvim Tower
Jerusalem, 9777603
P.O.B. 45396
Jerusalem, 9145101

Tel: +972 (2) 501 8888
Fax: +972 (2) 537 4173
info-jer@deloitte.co.il

Haifa

5 Ma'aleh Hashichrur
P.O.B. 5648
Haifa, 3105502

Tel: +972 (4) 860 7333
Fax: +972 (4) 867 2528
info-haifa@deloitte.co.il

Beer Sheva

12 Alumot
Omer Industrial Park
P.O.B. 1369
Omer, 8496500

Tel: +972 (8) 690 9500
Fax: +972 (8) 690 9600
info-beersheva@deloitte.co.il

Eilat

The City Center
P.O.B. 583
Eilat, 8810402

Tel: +972 (8) 637 5676
Fax: +972 (8) 637 1628
info-eilat@deloitte.co.il

Deloitte

3 Azrieli Center
Tel Aviv, 6701101

Tel: +972 (3) 607 0500
Fax: +972 (3) 607 0501
info@deloitte.co.il

Deloitte Analytics

7 Hasivim
P.O.B. 7796
Petah Tikva, 4959368

Tel: +972 (77) 8322221
Fax: +972 (3) 9190372
info@deloitte.co.il

Seker - Deloitte

7 Giborey Israel St.
P.O.B. 8458
Netanya, 4250407

Tel: +972 (9) 892 2444
Fax: +972 (9) 892 2440
info@deloitte.co.il

Deloitte refers to one or more of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited, a UK private company limited by guarantee, and its network of member firms, each of which is a legally separate and independent entity. Please see www.deloitte.com/about for a detailed description of the legal structure of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited and its member firms.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Consolidated Balance Sheets

		As of	
		December 31,	
		2018	2017
	Note	USD in thousands	
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	2D	3,158	9,636
Short Term Deposits		12,506	12,169
Marketable equity securities	2G	23	22
Other investments	4	345	2,361
Other current receivables	3	471	482
Total current assets		16,503	24,670
Non-current assets			
Investment in affiliated company	4	7,568	1,404
Other investments	4	–	1,672
Fixed assets, net	5	787	289
Total non-current assets		8,355	3,365
TOTAL ASSETS		24,858	28,035
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities			
Trade payables		344	330
Other current payables	7	947	817
Total current liabilities		1,291	1,147
Derivative warrant liabilities	9	–	2,071
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,291	3,218
Shareholders' equity			
Ordinary shares, NIS 0 par value; Authorized 1,000,000,000 shares; Issued and outstanding: 131,935,404 and 109,502,289 shares as of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 respectively			
	1A, 10B	–	–
Additional paid in capital	10	57,521	44,114
Accumulated deficit		(33,954)	(19,297)
Total shareholders' equity		23,567	24,817
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		24,858	28,035

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss

	Note	Year ended December 31,		
		2018	2017	2016
		USD in thousands		
Research and development expenses, net	2K ,11	8,638	4,089	904
Marketing and sales	12	987	1,015	224
General and administrative	13	3,696	3,753	2,627
Operating loss		13,321	8,857	3,755
Equity in net loss (gain) of an affiliated company	4	2,905	(156)	108
Financial expenses (income), net	14	(1,569)	7,241	(1,950)
Net Loss		14,657	15,942	1,913
Basic and diluted loss per share (in USD)	2J	(0.12)	(0.17)	(0.03)
Weighted average number of shares outstanding used in computing basic and diluted loss per share - in thousands		120,612	94,401	67,311

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Statements of changes in shareholders' equity

	Share Capital		Additional paid in capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total shareholders' equity
	Number of shares (*)	USD			
	USD in thousands				
BALANCE AS OF JANUARY 1, 2016	19,736,264	—	1,442	(1,442)	—
CHANGES DURING 2016:					
Issuance of ordinary shares to effect reverse recapitalization transaction	35,884,116	—	1,733	—	1,733
Exercise of options	2,392,275	—	—	—	—
Issuance of ordinary shares and warrants	15,050,032	—	4,444	—	4,444
Share-based payment	—	—	405	—	405
Loss for the year	—	—	—	(1,913)	(1,913)
BALANCE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2016	<u>73,062,687</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>8,024</u>	<u>(3,355)</u>	<u>4,669</u>
CHANGES DURING 2017:					
Issuance of ordinary shares and warrants	21,027,690	—	10,745	—	10,745
Exercise of warrants	14,496,403	—	22,249	—	22,249
Exercise of options	865,509	—	641	—	641
Share-based payment	50,000	—	2,455	—	2,455
Loss for the year	—	—	—	(15,942)	(15,942)
BALANCE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017	<u>109,502,289</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>44,114</u>	<u>(19,297)</u>	<u>24,817</u>
CHANGES DURING 2018:					
Issuance of ordinary shares and warrants	21,963,411	—	11,208	—	11,208
Exercise of warrants	156,500	—	125	—	125
Exercise of options	288,204	—	34	—	34
Share-based payment	25,000	—	2,040	—	2,040
Loss for the year	—	—	—	(14,657)	(14,657)
BALANCE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018	<u>131,935,404</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>57,521</u>	<u>(33,954)</u>	<u>23,567</u>

* Represents the number of shares of the legal acquirer for all periods presented.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	USD in thousands		
Cash flows from operating activities			
Loss for the year	(14,657)	(15,942)	(1,913)
Adjustments to reconcile loss to net cash used in operating activities:	3,184	11,151	(397)
Net cash used in operating activities	(11,473)	(4,791)	(2,310)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Sales of marketable securities	–	–	128
Changes in short term deposits	(337)	(11,779)	(390)
Investment in affiliated company	(5,065)	–	(1,422)
Purchase of fixed assets	(733)	(271)	(73)
Net cash used in investing activities	(6,135)	(12,050)	(1,757)
Cash flows from Financing Activities:			
Issuance of ordinary shares and warrants, net of issuance expenses	11,208	10,745	6,256
Proceeds from exercise of Warrants	125	12,009	–
Proceeds from exercise of Options	34	641	–
Acquisition of a subsidiary in connection with reverse recapitalization (See below)	–	–	1,245
Net cash provided by financing activities	11,367	23,395	7,501
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(237)	(282)	(70)
Increase (Decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(6,478)	6,272	3,364
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	9,636	3,364	–
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	3,158	9,636	3,364

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
Adjustments to reconcile loss to net cash used in operating activities:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	USD in thousands		
Share-based payment	2,040	2,455	405
Depreciation	235	49	11
Revaluation of derivative warrant liabilities	(2,071)	12,180	(1,847)
Equity in loss (gain) of an affiliated company	2,905	(156)	108
Revaluation of other investments	(316)	(3,967)	–
Revaluation of securities classified as trading	(1)	(4)	(104)
Realized loss of securities classified as available-for-sale, net	–	–	31
Issuance expenses presented in financing activities	–	–	166
Exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	237	282	70
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Decrease (Increase) in other current assets	11	(378)	427
Increase in trade payables	14	226	104
Decrease in other payables	130	464	232
Adjustments to reconcile loss to net cash used in operating activities	3,184	11,151	(397)

Supplemental information for Cash Flow:
Assets (liabilities) acquired:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	USD in thousands		
Current assets and liabilities excluding cash and cash equivalents	–	–	(5)
Marketable equity securities	–	–	(49)
Fixed assets	–	–	(5)
Other current assets	–	–	(429)
Reverse recapitalization effect on equity	–	–	1,733
Cash acquired in connection reverse recapitalization	–	–	1,245

Non Cash Activities:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	USD in thousands		
Exercise of Warrant investment (see note 4C2)	4,004	–	–

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

NOTE 1 – GENERAL

- A. Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd. (the “Company”) was originally incorporated in Israel in September 1977 under the name “Golan Malechet Macshevet Ltd” as a private company, and in April 1987 became a public company. In 2010 the Company changed its name to “Asia Development (A.D.B.M.) Ltd.” The Company’s shares are traded on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange (“TASE”). In addition, since June 15, 2017 the Company has American Depository Shares (“ADSs”) registered with the US Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). The ADSs are listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market, the ratio of the Company’s Shares to ADSs is 5:1. Effective January 5, 2016, the Company acquired (the “Acquisition Transaction”) 100% of the outstanding shares of Foresight Automotive Ltd. (“Foresight Ltd.”), a company incorporated in Israel, pursuant to a capital stock exchange agreement dated as of October 11, 2015, among the Company, Magna B.S.P. Ltd. (“Magna”), and the shareholders of Foresight Ltd. In exchange for the outstanding shares of Foresight Ltd., the Company issued to Magna a total of 35,884,116 of the Company’s Ordinary Shares representing approximately 64.50% of the Ordinary Shares then issued and outstanding after giving effect to the Acquisition Transaction. As a result of the Acquisition Transaction, Foresight Ltd. became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company as of January 5, 2016 and, subsequent to the Acquisition Transaction, the Company changed its name to “Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.”

The transaction between the Company and Foresight Ltd. was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization. As the shareholders of Foresight Ltd. received the largest ownership interest in the Company, Foresight Ltd. was determined to be the “accounting acquirer” in the reverse recapitalization. As a result, the historical financial statements of the Company were replaced with the historical financial statements of Foresight Ltd.

The Company and its subsidiaries Foresight Ltd. and Eye-Net Mobile Ltd (“Eye-Net”) are collectively referred to as the “Company” or the “Group.”

B. Establishment of Foresight Ltd.

Foresight Ltd. was established in July 2015 by Magna in order to transfer all of Magna’s 3D computer vision research and development technology and business in the area of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (“ADAS”) to a separate entity. As part of the reorganization, Magna transferred to Foresight Ltd. intellectual assets comprising mostly of know-how, software and algorithms developed by Magna.

The transfer of the ADAS business to Foresight Ltd. was accounted for as a business combination between entities under common control with financial statements presented for prior periods retrospectively to reflect the transfer from the first day Magna started its research in January 2011.

Foresight’s Ltd. statement of operations consists of all the related costs and expenses of the ADAS business which were incurred by Magna but were related to the ADAS business. These allocations of research and development expenses and general and administrative expenses were based on direct payroll costs incurred by Magna in relation to the ADAS business, on the proportional allocation of direct overhead costs incurred by Magna by considering the proportion of direct payroll costs incurred by Magna in relation to the ADAS business to total payroll costs incurred by Magna and on the proportional allocation of indirect overhead costs by considering the proportion of total indirect overhead expenses incurred by Magna to total payroll costs incurred by Magna.

Foresight Ltd is a technology company engaged in the design, development and commercialization of stereo/quad-camera vision systems for the automotive industry. The Company’s vision systems are based on 3D video analysis, advanced algorithms for image processing and sensor fusion. In addition, Foresight Ltd., by means of its subsidiary Eye-Net., is also engaged in the design and development of V2X (vehicle-to-everything) cellular-based accident prevention solutions that connects users and infrastructure through smart cellular-based platforms. V2X is a wireless technology that enables communication between the vehicles, infrastructure, and other devices in the vicinity, grid, home, and network.

The Group activities are subject to significant risks and uncertainties, including failing to secure additional funding to operationalize its technology before competitor develop similar technology. In addition, the Group is subject to risks from, among other things, competition associated with the industry in general, other risks associated with financing, liquidity requirements, rapidly changing customer requirements and limited operating history.

Management believes that the current working capital position will be sufficient to meet the Company’s working capital needs in the foreseeable future.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.**Notes to the consolidated financial statements**

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

NOTE 2 – SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**A. Basis of Presentation:**

The financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”).

B. Use of estimates in the preparation of financial statements:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. The Company’s management believes that the estimates, judgment and assumptions used are reasonable based upon information available at the time they are made. These estimates, judgments and assumptions can affect reported amounts and disclosures made. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

C. Financial statement in U.S. dollars:

The functional currency of the Company is the U.S dollar (“dollar” or “USD”) since the dollar is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company has operated and expects to continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

Transactions and balances denominated in dollars are presented at their original amounts. Transactions and balances denominated in foreign currencies have been re-measured to dollars in accordance with the provisions of ASC 830-10, “Foreign Currency Translation.”

All transaction gains and losses from re-measurement of monetary balance sheet items denominated in non-dollar currencies are reflected in the statement of operations as financial income or expenses, as appropriate.

D. Cash and cash equivalents:

Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to cash with maturities of three months or less as of the date acquired.

E. Property and equipment:

Property and equipment are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, at the following annual rates:

	%
Computers and software	15-33
Office furniture and equipment	7
Leasehold improvements	Over the shorter of the related lease period or the life of the asset

F. Fair value of financial instruments:

The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, other receivable, marketable equity securities and other accounts payable approximate their fair value due to the short-term maturity of these instruments.

The fair value of derivative warrant liabilities (refer to Note 9) was estimated using the Black Scholes Merton formula based on inputs including (i) the price of the Company’s shares; (ii) the exercise price of the warrant; (iii) risk-free interest; (iv) term available to exercise or redeem the security and (v) the volatility of the Company’s share during the relevant term.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

G. Marketable equity securities:

Marketable equity securities classified as available-for-sale are recorded at fair value. The fair value is based on the quoted prices of such securities (level 1). Unrealized gains of available for sale securities are reflected in other comprehensive income. Unrealized losses considered to be temporary are reflected in other comprehensive income; unrealized losses that are considered to be other-than-temporary are charged to income as an impairment charge. Realized gains and losses are included in financial expenses, net.

Marketable equity securities classified as trading are recorded at fair value. The fair value is based on the current market value. Unrealized gains and losses before the securities are sold are reported in the income statement.

H. Investment in Affiliate Company:

Investment in ordinary shares of an entity in which the Company can exercise significant influence but does not own a majority equity interest or otherwise control is accounted for using the equity method and is included as an investment in an affiliate company in the consolidated balance sheet. The Company records its share in undistributed earnings and losses since acquisition in the consolidated statements of operations.

The Company reviews its investment for other-than-temporary impairment whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the investment may not be fully recoverable.

Investment in warrants of ordinary shares of a privately held entity without a readily determinable fair value, is recorded using the cost method of accounting, carrying the investment at historical cost. Where an equity security is without a readily determinable fair value, the Company may elect to estimate its fair value at cost minus impairment plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes.

I. Share-based compensation:

The Company applies ASC 718-10, "Share-Based Payment," which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expenses for all share-based payment awards made to employees and directors including employee stock options under the Company's stock plans based on estimated fair values.

ASC 718-10 requires companies to estimate the fair value of equity-based payment awards on the date of grant using an option-pricing model. The value of the portion of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is recognized as an expense over the requisite service periods in the Company's statement of operations.

The Company recognizes compensation expenses for the value of non-employee awards, which have graded vesting, based on the straight-line method over the requisite service period of each award, net of estimated forfeitures.

The Company estimates the fair value of stock options granted as equity awards using a Black-Scholes options pricing model. The option-pricing model requires a number of assumptions, of which the most significant are share price, expected volatility and the expected option term (the time from the grant date until the options are exercised or expire). Expected volatility was calculated based upon actual historical stock price movements over the period, equal to the expected option term. The Company has historically not paid dividends and has no foreseeable plans to issue dividends. The risk-free interest rate is based on the yield from governmental zero-coupon bonds with an equivalent term. The expected option term is calculated for options granted to employees and directors using the "simplified" method. Grants to non-employees are based on the contractual term. Changes in the determination of each of the inputs can affect the fair value of the options granted and the results of operations of the Company.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

J. Basic and diluted net loss per share:

Basic loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss by the weighted average number of Ordinary Shares outstanding during the year. Diluted loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss by the weighted average number of Ordinary Shares outstanding plus the number of additional Ordinary Shares that would have been outstanding if all potentially dilutive Ordinary Shares had been issued, using the treasury stock method, in accordance with ASC 260-10 "Earnings per Share." Potentially dilutive Ordinary Shares were excluded from the diluted loss per share calculation because they were anti-dilutive.

The weighted average number of Ordinary Shares outstanding has been retroactively restated for the equivalent number of shares received by the accounting acquirer as a result of the reverse recapitalization as if these shares had been outstanding as of the beginning of the earliest period presented.

The following table present summarized basic and diluted per share and per ADS:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Net Loss	14,657	15,942	1,913
Basic and diluted loss per share (in USD)	(0.12)	(0.17)	(0.03)
Basic and diluted loss per ADS (in USD)	(0.61)	(0.84)	(0.14)
Weighted average number of shares outstanding used in computing basic and diluted loss per share - in thousands	120,612	94,401	67,311
Weighted average number of ADS outstanding used in computing basic and diluted loss per ADS - in thousands	24,122	18,880	13,462

K. Research and development expenses, net:

Research and development expenses, are charged to the statement of operations as incurred. Grants for the funding of approved research and development projects are recognized at the time the Company is entitled to such grants, on the basis of the costs incurred and applied as a deduction from the research and development expenses.

L. Reclassification:

Certain amounts in prior years consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

M. Recent Accounting Standards

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") issued ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) to achieve a consistent application of revenue recognition within the U.S., resulting in a single revenue model to be applied by reporting companies under U.S. GAAP. Under the new model, recognition of revenue occurs when a customer obtains control of the promised goods or services in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. In addition, the new standard requires that reporting companies disclose the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. The new standard is effective for us beginning in the first quarter of 2018; early adoption is prohibited. The new standard is required to be applied retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying it recognized at the date of initial application. As the Company has not incurred revenues to date, the adoption of the standard did not have an impact on its consolidated financial statements.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

In January 2016, the FASB issued an amended standard, ASU 2016-01—“Financial Instruments,” requiring changes to recognition and measurement of certain financial assets and liabilities. The standard primarily affects equity investments, financial liabilities under the fair value option, and the presentation and disclosure requirements for financial instruments. The Company adopted ASU 2016-01 in the first quarter of 2018 and the impact on its consolidated financial statements is not material.

In February 2016, the FASB issued a new lease accounting standard, ASU 2016-02 (Topic 842)—“Leases,” requiring the recognition of lease assets and liabilities on the balance sheet. This standard is effective beginning in the first quarter of 2019; early adoption is permitted. The company will adopt Topic 842 effective January 1, 2019 using a modified retrospective method and will not restate comparative periods. As of December 31, 2018, approximately USD 1,500 of lease assets and liabilities will be recognized on our balance sheet upon adoption.

In June 2016, the FASB issued a new standard, ASU 2016-13 -“Financial Instruments—Credit Losses,” requiring measurement and recognition of expected credit losses on certain types of financial instruments. It also modifies the impairment model for available-for-sale debt securities and provides for a simplified accounting model for purchased financial assets with credit deterioration since their origination. This standard is effective beginning in the first quarter of 2020; early adoption is permitted starting from the first quarter of 2019. The Company do not expect that the adoption of this standard will have a significant impact on the financial position or results of operations.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-09 - “Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting,” which clarifies when a change to terms or conditions of a share-based payment award must be accounted for as a modification. The guidance requires modification accounting if the vesting condition, fair value or the award classification is not the same both before and after a change to the terms and conditions of the award. The Company adopted ASU 2017-09 in the first quarter of 2018 and the impact on its consolidated financial statements is not material.

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-07 “Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting.” These amendments expand the scope of Topic 718, Compensation - Stock Compensation (which currently only includes share-based payments to employees) to include share-based payments issued to nonemployees for goods or services. Consequently, the accounting for share-based payments to nonemployees and employees will be substantially aligned. The ASU supersedes Subtopic 505-50, Equity - Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within that fiscal year. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is assessing ASU 2018-07 and does not expect it to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 3 – OTHER CURRENT RECEIVABLES

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
	USD in thousands	
Governmental institutes	175	251
Prepaid expenses	207	194
Other receivables	89	37
	<u>471</u>	<u>482</u>

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

NOTE 4 – INVESTMENT IN AFFILIATED COMPANY

On August 4, 2016, the Company entered into a Share Purchase Agreement (“SPA”) to acquire up to 36% of Rail Vision Ltd. (“Rail Vision”) shares at an average price per share of USD 60 and 3 types of Warrants to purchase ordinary shares of Rail Vision: Warrant 1, Warrant 2 and Warrant 3 exercisable within 18 months, 30 months and 24 months at an exercise price of USD 189, USD 270 and USD 216, respectively.

On November 7, 2016 the Company and other investors completed the investment in Rail Vision. As a result, the Company purchased a total of 23,692 ordinary shares of Rail Vision at an average price per share equal to USD 60 and 23,692 of Warrants 1, 23,692 of Warrants 2 and 2,704 of Warrants 3. Total investment in Rail Vision amounted to USD 1,422 and allocated to warrants investment and Investment in the ordinary shares based on the relative fair value, as of the date of investment completion, of each of the elements. Warrants investment was recorded in other investments in the amount of USD 66. Investment in the ordinary shares of Rail Vision was recorded in the amount of USD 1,356 as an investment in an affiliate company, as a result of completing the investment, the Company’s holdings in Rail Vision as of November 7, 2016 amounted to 32% (and 48% on a fully diluted basis).

As of December 31, 2018 the Company holds 35.91% (and 33.81% on a fully diluted basis).

A. Activity in investment in the affiliated company is as follows:

	Investment in affiliated company
As of January 1, 2017	1,248
Gain from Issuance of shares to third party (see note 4A1)	1,258
Equity in net loss of affiliated company	(1,102)
As of December 31, 2017	1,404
Exercise of Warrant investment (see note 4C2)	9,069
Gain from Issuance of shares to third party (see note 4A2)	453
Equity in net loss of affiliated company	(3,358)
As of December 31, 2018	7,568

1. During September and October 2017, Rail Vision raised USD 5,843 (gross) through private placements of its Ordinary Shares. As a result, the Company’s holdings in Rail Vision decreased to 24.76% (and 35.97% on a fully diluted basis) and the Company recorded a gain of USD 1,258 from an issuance to a third party in “Equity in net loss (gain) of affiliated company.”
2. From February through May 2018, Rail Vision raised USD 2,700 (gross) through private placement of its Ordinary Shares. As a result, the Company’s holdings in Rail Vision decreased from 32.74% to 29.71% (and 33.9% on a fully diluted basis) and the Company recorded a gain of USD 453 from issuance to a third party in “Equity in net loss (gain) of affiliated company.”
3. During 2018 the Company has increased its holdings in Rail Vision by exercising in full warrants 1 and warrants 3 (see note 4C2).

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

- B. The following tables present summarized financial information derived from Rail Vision's consolidated financial statements, which are prepared on the basis of U.S. GAAP:**

Balance sheet data:

	As of December 31,	
	2018	2017
	USD in thousands	
Current assets	4,714	2,914
Long-term assets	846	435
Current liabilities	(633)	(504)
Equity	(4,927)	(2,845)

Operating data:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
	USD in thousands	
Revenue	—	—
Operating loss	(8,598)	(3,869)
Net loss	(8,646)	(3,847)

C. Warrants Investment

Activity in investment in a warrants investment is as follows:

	Other Investments
As of January 1, 2017	66
Revaluation (see note 4C1)	3,967
As of December 31, 2017	4,033
Warrants exercised (see note 4C2)	(4,004)
Revaluation (see note 4C1)	316
As of December 31, 2018	345

- As a result of the observable price change in Rail Vision's equity instruments as indicated by its private placements, the Company revalued the carrying value of warrants held by the Company to purchase shares of Rail Vision.
- On January 10, July 12 and November 1, 2018 the Company increased its holdings in Rail Vision by exercising warrants into 26,396 of Rail Vision's Ordinary Shares (23,692 of Warrants 1 and 2,704 of Warrants 3) for an aggregate contribution of USD 9,069 of which USD 5,065 was paid in cash and USD 4,004 represented the fair value of the exercised warrants (previously recorded as other investments). Following the exercise, the Company's holdings in Rail Vision as of November 1, 2018 amounted to 35.91% (and 33.81% on a fully diluted basis).

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.**Notes to the consolidated financial statements**

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

NOTE 5 – FIXED ASSETS, NET

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
	USD in thousands	
Cost:		
Computers and Software	539	201
Office furniture and equipment	154	84
Leasehold improvements	389	67
	<u>1,082</u>	<u>352</u>
Less – accumulated depreciation	<u>295</u>	<u>63</u>
Fixed Assets, Net	<u><u>787</u></u>	<u><u>289</u></u>

Depreciation expenses for the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were USD 235 and USD 49, respectively.

NOTE 6 – EMPLOYEE RIGHTS UPON RETIREMENT

Israeli labor law generally requires payment of severance pay upon dismissal of an employee or upon termination of employment in certain other circumstances.

Pursuant to section 14 of the Severance Compensation Act, 1963, the Company's employees covered under this section are entitled to monthly deposits, at a rate of 8.33% of their monthly salary, made in their name with insurance companies. Payments in accordance with section 14 relieve the Company from any future severance payments in respect of those employees.

NOTE 7 – OTHER CURRENT PAYABLES

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
	USD in thousands	
Employees and related expenses	648	513
Accrued expenses	295	283
Other payables	<u>4</u>	<u>21</u>
	<u><u>947</u></u>	<u><u>817</u></u>

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

NOTE 8 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES LIABILITIES
A. Agreement with Magna

On January 28, 2019, the Company's general assembly approved the extension of the research and development services agreement with Magna for software development in the area of ADAS. Within the framework of the specific program and subject to the conditions prescribed in the agreement, Magna will provide research and development services for 12 months with an option to extend the agreement for two periods. According to the agreement, the monthly payment to Magna for the research and development services will not exceed NIS 235 (approximately USD 65).

B. Israel Innovation Authority

The Company obtained grants from the Israel Innovation Authority ("IIA") for participation in research and development for the years 2011 through 2013, and, in return, the Company is obligated to pay royalties amounting to 3%-5% of its future sales up to the amount of the grant. The grant is linked to the exchange rate of the dollar and bears interest of LIBOR per annum.

Through the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 total grants obtained amounted to USD 567, USD 613 and USD 553, respectively.

The refund of the grants is contingent upon the successful outcome of the Company's research and development programs and the attainment of sales. The Company has no obligation to refund these grants, if sales are not generated. The financial risk is assumed completely by the Government of Israel. The grants are received from the government on a project-by-project basis. If the project fails, the Company has no obligation to repay any grant received for the specific unsuccessful or aborted project.

C. Lease Facilities and Cars

On September 1, 2018 the Company entered into an office lease agreement, instead of the old offices, which will end on March 31, 2021. The Company has an option to extend the lease agreement for an additional period of 36 months. According to the lease agreement, the monthly payment is approximately USD 23.

The Company also leases vehicles under various operating leases, which expire on various dates, the latest of which is in 2021.

Future minimum lease payment for all existing operating lease as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

	USD In Thousands
2019	412
2020	373
2021	90
Total	<u>875</u>

NOTE 9 – DERIVATIVE WARRANTS LIABILITIES (refer to note 10B1)
A. Fair Value Measurements:

Level 3 Measurements:

As quoted prices in active markets for identical or similar financial instruments are not available, the Company uses directly and indirectly observable inputs in the valuation of its derivative warrant liabilities, based on the Black Scholes Merton formula. The following inputs were used in the fair value measurement of these derivative warrant liabilities:

Weighted average of inputs	As of December 31,	
	2018	2017
Share price	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.80
Exercise price	\$ 1.02	\$ 1.10
Expected volatility	73.7%	98%
Risk-free interest	0.48%	0.11%
Dividend yield	0%	0%
Expected life of up to (years)	0.16	0.82

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Issuance Date	Outstanding and Exercisable as of December 31, 2018	Exercise Price Per Share	Exercisable Through
Series A (Mar-2016) (10B(a))	--	NIS 3 (\$0.86)	August 2017
Series B (Mar-2016) (10B(a))	9,752,984	NIS 4 (\$1.53)	February 2019
Series A (May-2016) (10B(b))	--	NIS 3 (\$0.86)	November 2017
Series B (May-2016) (10B(b))	2,028,568	NIS 4 (\$1.53)	May 2019
Series E (Oct-2016) (10B(c))	2,687,197	NIS 3 (\$0.86)	October 2019

Activity in such liabilities measured on a recurring basis is as follows:

	Series A (Mar-2016)	Series B (Mar-2016)	Series A (May-2016)	Series B (May-2016)	Series E (Oct-2016)	Total
As of December 31, 2016	3	16	3	17	92	131
Exercised	(7,792)	(1,734)	(327)	--	(387)	(10,240)
Revaluation of warrants	7,789	2,772	324	321	974	12,180
As of December 31, 2017	--	1,054	--	338	679	2,071
Revaluation of warrants	--	(1,054)	--	(338)	(679)	(2,071)
As of December 31, 2018	--	--	--	--	--	--

In accordance with ASC-820-10-50-2(g), the Company has performed a sensitivity analysis of the derivative warrant liabilities of the Company which are classified as level 3 financial instruments. The Company recalculated the value of warrants by applying a +/- 5% changes to the input variables in the Black-Scholes model that vary overtime, namely, the volatility and the risk-free rate. A 5.0% decrease or increase in the risk free rate and in the volatility would not have materially changed the value of the warrants; the value of the warrants is not strongly correlated with small changes in interest rates or volatility.

NOTE 10 – SHAREHOLDERS’ EQUITY
A. The rights of Ordinary Shares are as follows:

The Ordinary Shares confer upon the holders the right to receive notice to participate and vote in general meetings of shareholders of the Company, the right to receive dividends, if declared, and the right to participate in a distribution of the surplus of assets upon liquidation of the Company.

B. Issuance of shares, warrants and options
1. Private placements

- (a) On March 1, 2016, the Company raised USD 4,482 (gross) through a private placement of its Ordinary Shares. The Company issued a total of 9,994,267 Ordinary Shares, (NIS 1.75 per share, approximately \$0.45 per share) and a total of 21,531,390 warrants (“Warrants A” and “Warrants B”) to purchase one Ordinary Share for every share purchased in the private placement: 9,994,267 Warrants A at an exercise price of NIS 3 per share, which are exercisable until the 18 month anniversary of the date of issuance and 11,537,123 Warrants B at an exercise price of NIS 4 per share which are exercisable until the 36 month anniversary of the date of issuance. After deducting closing costs and fees, the Company received proceeds of approximately USD 4,100, net of issuance expenses.

In accordance with ASC 815, as the exercise price of Warrants A and Warrants B is denominated in a currency other than the Company’s functional currency, the warrants were recorded in liabilities at their fair value as of the date of issuance, in the amount of USD 1,581. Issuance expenses attributable to the warrants were recorded in the statements of operations. The remainder of the proceeds, allocated to the Ordinary Shares issued, in the amount of USD 2,661, net of issuance expenses attributable to the Ordinary Shares, was recorded in equity.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

As of December 31, 2018, warrants A have been exercised in full and the outstanding balance of warrants B is 9,752,984 (see note 17E).

- (b) On May 17, 2016, the Company raised USD 943 (gross) through a private placement of its Ordinary Shares. The Company issued a total of 2,028,568 Ordinary Shares, (NIS 1.75 per share, approximately \$0.46 per share) and a total of 4,057,136 Warrants A and Warrants B to purchase one Ordinary Share for every share purchased in the private placement: 2,028,568 Warrants A at an exercise price of NIS 3 per share which are exercisable until the 18 month anniversary of the date of issuance and 2,028,568 Warrants B at an exercise price of NIS 4 per share which are exercisable until the 36 month anniversary of the date of issuance. After deducting closing costs and fees, the Company received proceeds of approximately USD 858, net of issuance expenses.

In accordance with ASC 815, as the exercise price of Warrants A and Warrants B is denominated in a currency other than the Company's functional currency, the warrants were recorded in liabilities at their fair value as of the date of issuance, in the amount of USD 258. Issuance expenses attributable to the warrants were recorded in the statements of operations. The remainder of the proceeds, allocated to the Ordinary Shares issued, in the amount of USD 623, net of issuance expenses attributable to the ordinary shares, was recorded in equity.

As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance of warrants B is 2,028,568 (see note 17E).

- (c) On October 26, 2016, the Company raised USD 1,410 (gross) through a private placement of its Ordinary Shares. The Company issued a total of 3,027,197 Ordinary Shares, (NIS 1.75 per share, approximately \$0.46 per share) and a total of 3,178,557 warrants E ("Warrants E") to purchase one Ordinary Share for every share purchased in the private placement at an exercise price of NIS 3 per share which are exercisable until the 36 month anniversary of the date of issuance. After deducting closing costs and fees, the Company received net proceeds of approximately USD 1,287.

In accordance with ASC 815, as the exercise price of Warrant E is denominated in a currency other than the Company's functional currency, the advances related to the warrants, in the amount of USD 139, were recorded in liabilities at their fair value and the receipts on account of shares and corresponding receivables on account of shares, at the net amount of USD 1,160, were recorded in equity.

As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance of warrants E is 2,687,197.

- (d) On March 29 and April 23, 2017, the Company raised USD 11,645 (gross) through three private placements of its Ordinary Shares. The Company issued as follows:
- (1) A total of 12,363,413 Ordinary Shares, (NIS 1.90 per share, approximately \$0.52 per share) and a total of 12,784,331 Warrants F ("Warrant F") to purchase 1 Ordinary Share for every share purchased in the private placement at an exercise price of USD 0.80 per share which are exercisable until the 24 month anniversary of the date of issuance.
 - (2) A total of 6,580,945 Ordinary Shares, (NIS 2.10 per share, approximately \$0.58 per share) and a total of 6,736,183 Warrants F to purchase 1 Ordinary Share for every share purchased in the private placement at an exercise price of USD 0.80 per share which are exercisable until the 24 month anniversary of the date of issuance.
 - (3) A total of 2,083,332 Ordinary Shares, (NIS 2.40 per share, approximately \$0.66 per share) and a total of 1,051,665 Warrants G ("Warrant G") to purchase 1 Ordinary Share for every share purchased in the private placement at an exercise price of USD 0.95 per share which are exercisable until the 18 month anniversary of the date of issuance.

After deducting closing costs and fees, the Company received net proceeds of approximately USD 10,745.

As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance of Warrants F is 19,033,159, the remaining 1,001,665 Warrants G expired on October 26, 2018.

- (e) On June 21 and June 25, 2018, the Company raised USD 12,351 (gross) through private placement of its Ordinary Shares with several leading Israeli institutional investors and several private investors. The Company issued a total of 21,963,411 Ordinary Shares, (NIS 2.05 per Share, approximately \$0.56 per share). In addition, the Company issued warrants F-1 ("Warrant F-1") to purchase 22,067,679 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$0.80 per share, exercisable until the 24 month anniversary of the date of issuance.

After deducting closing costs and fees, the Company received net proceeds of approximately USD 11,208.

As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance of Warrants F-1 is 22,067,679.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.**Notes to the consolidated financial statements**

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

2. Shares and warrants to service providers:

The Company accounts for Ordinary Shares and warrants issued to non-employees using the guidance of ASC 505-50, "Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees," whereby the fair value of such ordinary shares and warrant grants is determined at the earlier of the date at which the non-employee's performance is completed or a performance commitment is reached.

(a) Shares granted to service provider:

On November 12, 2017, the Company issued 50,000 Ordinary Shares to a service provider. The Company recorded in its 2017 statement of operations an expense of USD 53 in respect of such grant, included in general and administrative expenses.

On February 14, 2018, the Company issued 25,000 Ordinary Shares to a service provider. The Company recorded in its 2018 statement of operations an expense of USD 19 in respect of such grant, included in general and administrative expenses.

(b) Warrants granted to service providers:

The fair value for the warrants granted to service providers was estimated on the measurement date determined using a Black-Scholes option pricing model, with the following weighted-average assumptions weighted average volatility of 72.67%, risk free interest rates of 0.3%, dividend yields of 0% and a weighted average life of the options of 1.5 - 3.

- (1) On January 5, 2016, the Company granted to an intermediary in its reverse recapitalization transaction 2,392,275 options to purchase 2,392,275 of its Ordinary Shares, which were immediately exercised. As such share-based award was granted in connection with an equity transaction, the relating compensation costs were recorded in equity with no impact on the statement of operations.
- (2) On March 1, 2016, the Company granted to a management consulting service provider 1,000,000 options to purchase 1,000,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of NIS 3 (approximately \$0.77 at the grant date). These options vest in 8 quarterly tranches over a period of 2 years (consistent with the contractual term of the service) and expire 3 years from the vesting date in relation to each tranche. The Company recorded in its 2018, 2017 and 2016 statement of operations an expense of USD 37, USD 227 and USD 46, respectively in respect of such grant, included in general and administrative expenses.
- (3) On March 1, 2016, the Company granted to an intermediary in its March 1, 2016 private placement 462,042 Warrants A to purchase 462,042 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of NIS 3 (approximately \$0.77 at the grant date). These options expire 18 months after their grant date and are fully vested as of their grant date. The Company recorded in its 2016 statement of operations an expense of USD 11, included in general and administrative expenses, in respect of the portion of such grant allocated to the instruments issued in the March 1, 2016 private placement that were recorded in liabilities. In respect of the portion of such grant allocated to the instruments issued in the March 1, 2016 private placement that were recorded in equity, the relating compensation costs were recorded in equity with no impact on the statement of operations. As of December 31, 2017, all warrants were exercised.
- (4) On May 17, 2016, the Company granted to an intermediary in its May 2016 private placement 101,428 Warrants A to purchase 101,428 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of NIS 3 (approximately \$0.8 at the grant date). These options expire 18 months after their grant date and are fully vested as of their grant date. The Company recorded in its 2016 statement of operations an expense of USD 2, included in general and administrative expenses, in respect of the portion of such grant allocated to the instruments issued in the May 2016 private placement that were recorded in liabilities. In respect of the portion of such grant allocated to the instruments issued in May 2016 private placement that were recorded in equity, the relating compensation costs were recorded in equity with no impact on the statement of operations. As of December 31, 2017, all warrants were exercised.
- (5) On September 30, 2016, the Company granted to an intermediary in its October 2016 private placement 151,360 Warrants E to purchase 151,360 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of NIS 3 (approximately \$0.8 at the grant date). These options expire 36 months after their grant date and are fully vested as of their grant date. The Company recorded in its statement of operations an expense of USD 1, included in general and administrative expenses, in respect of the portion of such grant allocated to the instruments issued in the October 2016 private placement that were recorded in liabilities. In respect of the portion of such grant allocated to the instruments issued in the March 1 private placement that were recorded in equity, the relating compensation costs were recorded in equity with no impact on the statement of operations. As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance of Warrants E is 33,714.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.**Notes to the consolidated financial statements**

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

-
- (6) On March 29 and April 23, 2017, the Company granted to an intermediary in its March and April 2017 private placements 576,156 Warrants F to purchase 576,156 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of USD 0.8. These options expire 24 months after their grant date and are fully vested as of their grant date. In respect of the portion of such grant allocated to the instruments issued in the private placements, the relating compensation costs were recorded in equity with no impact on the statement of operations. As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance of Warrants F is 545,301.
- (7) On April 23, 2017, the Company granted to an intermediary in its April 2017 private placement 10,000 Warrants G to purchase 10,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of USD 0.95. These options expire 18 months after their grant date and are fully vested as of their grant date. In respect of the portion of such grant allocated to the instruments issued in the private placement, the relating compensation costs were recorded in equity with no impact on the statement of operations.
- (8) On February 1, 2017, the Company granted to two service providers 380,000 options to purchase 380,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.95 (approximately \$0.52 per share at the grant date). The options vest over the next 11 quarters until fully vested on September 30, 2019. The Company recorded in its 2018 and 2017 statement of operations an expense of USD 29 and USD 88, respectively in respect of such grant, included in general and administrative expenses.
- (9) On April 19, 2017, the Company granted to several service providers options to purchase a total of 220,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.95 (approximately \$0.45 per share at the grant date). The options vest over 2017 through 2019. The Company recorded in its 2018 and 2017 statement of operations an expense of USD 9 and USD 71, respectively in respect of such grant, included in general and administrative expenses.
- (10) On August 27, 2017, the Company granted to Magna's employees options to purchase a total of 970,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of NIS 3.57 (approximately \$0.99 per share at the grant date). The options vest over 12 quarters until fully vested on December 31, 2019. The Company recorded in its 2018 and 2017 statement of operations an expense of USD 43 and USD 112, respectively in respect of such grant, included in research and development expenses.
- (11) On August 2017, the Company granted to several service providers options to purchase a total of 550,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of NIS 6.96 (approximately \$1.97 per share at the grant date). The options vest over 2017 through 2020. The Company recorded in its 2018 and 2017 statement of operations an expense of USD 17 and USD 14, respectively, in respect of such grant, included in marketing and sales and in general and administrative expenses.
- (12) On November 30, 2017, the Company granted to several service providers options to purchase a total of 100,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of NIS 5.15 (approximately \$1.47 per share at the grant date). The options vest over 2018 through 2020. The Company recorded in its 2018 and 2017 statement of operations an expense of USD 3 each year, in respect of such grant, included in general and administrative expenses.
- (13) On March 25, 2018, the Company granted to a service provider options to purchase a total of 500,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of NIS 3 (approximately \$0.86 per share at the grant date). The options vest equally over a period of 4 quarters ending January 1, 2019. The Company recorded in its 2018 statement of operations an expense of USD 78 in respect of such grant, included in general and administrative expenses.
- (14) On April 23, 2018, the Company granted to a service provider options to purchase a total of 100,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of NIS 3.78 (approximately \$1.06 per share at the grant date). The options vest as one third of the options after one year and balance of the remaining options shall vest equally over 8 quarters until fully vested on March 31, 2021.
- (15) On June 21 and June 25, 2018, the Company granted to an intermediary in its private placement 104,268 Warrants F-1 to purchase 104,268 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of USD 0.8. These options expire 24 months after their grant date and are fully vested as of their grant date. In respect of the portion of such grant allocated to the instruments issued in the private placement, the related compensation costs were recorded in equity with no impact on the statement of operations. As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance of Warrants F-1 is 104,268.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

3. Shares and options to employees

The fair value of options granted was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, and based on the following assumptions:

	As of December 31,	
	2018	2017
Exercise price	\$ 1.02-\$1.08	\$ 0.53-\$1.7
Expected volatility	66%-69%	38%-88%
Risk-free interest	0.48%-	0.17%-
Expected life of up to (years)	0.83%	0.43%
	3.01-3.56	2.32-3.33

The following table summarizes the option activity for the year ended December 31, 2018 for options granted to employees, officers and directors:

	Number of Options	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted Average remaining contractual term (in years)
Outstanding at January 1, 2018 (a)	10,541,954	\$ 0.69	
Granted (b)	2,740,000	\$ 1.06	
Exercised	(314,415)	\$ 0.21	
Forfeited	(1,422,917)	\$ 1.16	
Outstanding at December 31, 2018	11,544,622	\$ 0.76	1.49
Exercisable at December 31, 2018	6,914,622		1.14

As of December 31, 2018, there was USD 1,808 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested share-based compensation arrangements granted under the Plan. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.31 years.

(a) Options Granted during 2016 and 2017

On April 17, 2016, the Company granted to its Chief Financial Officer options to purchase an aggregate of 1,794,205 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$0.08 per share. The options vest over 10 quarters until fully vested on June 30, 2018. The Company recorded in its 2018, 2017 and 2016 statement of operations expenses of USD 173, USD 346 and USD 346, respectively, each year in respect of such grant, included in general and administrative expenses.

On January 26, 2017, the Company granted to three members of its Board of directors options to purchase an aggregate of 300,000 Ordinary Shares, each, at an exercise price of NIS 1.95 (approximately \$0.52 per share at the grant date). The options vest over 12 quarters until fully vested on September 30, 2019. The company recorded in its 2018 and 2017 statement of operations an expense of USD 45 and USD 56, respectively, in respect of such grant, included in general and administrative expenses.

On May 4, 2017, the Company granted to its Chief Executive Officer options to purchase an aggregate of 2,000,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price NIS 2.31 (approximately \$0.64 per share at the date grant). The options vest over 12 quarters until fully vested on December 31, 2019. The company recorded in its 2018 and 2017 statement of operations an expense of USD 459 each year, in respect of such grant, included in general and administrative expenses.

On May 4, 2017, the Company granted to three of its senior officers options to purchase an aggregate of 700,000 Ordinary Shares, each, at an exercise price NIS 1.95 (approximately \$0.52 per share at the date grant). The options vest over 12 quarters until fully vested on December 31, 2019. The company recorded in its 2018 and 2017 statement of operations an expense of USD 527 and USD 615, respectively, in respect of such grant.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

On August 27, 2017, the Company granted to four members of its board of directors options to purchase an aggregate of 300,000 Ordinary Shares, each, at an exercise price of NIS 6.13 (approximately \$1.7 per share at the grant date). The options vest over 12 quarters until fully vested on September 30, 2019 for two of the directors and on July 16, 2020 for the other. The company recorded in its 2018 and 2017 statement of operations an expense of USD 102 and USD 107, respectively, in respect of such grant, included in general and administrative expenses.

On November 30, 2017, the Company granted to its Chief Operating Officer options to purchase an aggregate of 700,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price NIS 3.78 (approximately \$1.08 per share at the date grant). The options vest over 12 quarters until fully vested on September 30, 2020. The company recorded in its 2018 and 2017 statement of operations an expense of USD 95 USD 24, respectively in respect of such grant, included in in Research and Development expenses.

During 2017, the Company granted to its employee's options to purchase an aggregate of 2,175,000 Ordinary Shares at an average exercise price of \$0.96 per share. The options vest over 12 quarters until fully vested.

(b) Options Granted during 2018

On June 18, 2018, the Company issued options to purchase 100,000 Ordinary Shares to its chairman of the board of directors at an exercise price of NIS 3.78 (approximately \$1.06 per share at the grant date). One third of the options shall vest after one year and the balance of the remaining options shall vest over 8 quarters until fully vested on March 31, 2021. The Company recorded in its statement of operations an expense of USD 4 in respect of such grant, included in General and Administrative expenses.

During 2018, the Company Granted options to purchase 2,640,000 Ordinary Shares to its employees at an average exercise price of NIS 3.78 (approximately \$1.06 per share at the grant date). One third of the options shall vest after one year and the balance of the remaining options shall vest over 8 quarters until fully vested.

4. Share Based Compensation Expense:

The total share-based compensation expense, related to shares, options granted to employees, directors and service providers was comprised, at each period, as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	USD in thousands		
Research and Development	621	491	--
Marketing and Sales	196	443	--
General and administrative	1,223	1,521	405
Total share-based compensation expense	2,040	2,455	405

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

NOTE 11 – RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT, NET

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	USD in thousands		
Payroll and related expenses (*)	5,793	2,083	221
Subcontracted work and consulting	1,744	1,238	588
Share based payments to service provider	43	112	--
Rent and office maintenance	629	281	--
Travel expenses	76	79	--
Other	393	296	95
Sales of prototypes	(40)	--	--
	<u>8,638</u>	<u>4,089</u>	<u>904</u>

(*) Includes Share-based payment of USD 578 and USD 379 in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

NOTE 12 – MARKETING AND SALES

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	USD in thousands		
Payroll and related expenses (*)	489	744	115
Exhibitions, conventions and Travel expenses	189	113	80
Consultants	249	128	15
Other	60	30	14
	<u>987</u>	<u>1,015</u>	<u>224</u>

(*) Includes Share-based payment of USD 182 and USD 438 in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

NOTE 13 – GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	USD in thousands		
Payroll and related expenses (*)	1,776	1,532	815
Share-based payments to service providers	179	452	59
Professional services	1,071	1,213	829
Directors fees and insurance (**)	361	320	93
Travel expenses	54	65	36
Rent and office maintenance	131	38	90
Consultation fees to a related party	--	--	470
Other	124	133	235
	<u>3,696</u>	<u>3,753</u>	<u>2,627</u>

(*) Includes Share-based payment of USD 893, USD 905 and USD 346 in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

(**) Includes Share-based payment of USD 151 and USD 164 in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

NOTE 14 – FINANCIAL EXPENSE (INCOME) NET

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	USD in thousands		
Revaluation of securities, net	(1)	(15)	(39)
Revaluation of other investments	(316)	(3,967)	--
Revaluation of derivative warrant liabilities	(2,071)	12,180	(1,847)
Exchange rate differences	1,000	(918)	(70)
Other	(181)	(39)	6
	<u>(1,569)</u>	<u>7,241</u>	<u>(1,950)</u>

NOTE 15 – TAXES ON INCOME

- A. The Company is subject to income taxes under Israeli tax laws:

1. Corporate tax rates in Israel

The Israeli corporate tax rates were 23%, 24% and 25% in the years 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

In January 2016, the Law for Amending the Income Tax Ordinance (No. 216) (Reduction of Corporate Tax Rate), 2016 was approved, which includes a reduction of the corporate tax rate from 26.5% to 25%, effective from January 1, 2016.

In December 2016, the Israeli Parliament approved the Economic Efficiency Law 2016 (Legislative Amendments for Applying the Economic Policy for the 2017 and 2018 Budget Years), which reduces the corporate income tax rate to 24% (instead of 25%) effective from January 1, 2017 and to 23% effective from January 1, 2018.

- As of December 31, 2018, the Company generated net operation losses of approximately USD 18,711, which may be carried forward and offset against taxable income in the future for an indefinite period.
- The Company is still in its development stage and has not yet generated revenues, therefore, it is more likely than not that sufficient taxable income will not be available for the tax losses to be utilized in the future. Therefore, a valuation allowance was recorded to reduce the deferred tax assets to its recoverable amounts.

	December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	USD in thousands		
Deferred tax assets:			
Operating loss carryforward	18,711	8,838	2,636
Deferred taxes due to carryforward losses	4,303	2,033	606
	<u>4,303</u>	<u>2,033</u>	<u>606</u>
Valuation allowance	(4,303)	(2,033)	(606)
Net deferred tax asset	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>

- The Company has no uncertain tax positions and foreign sources of income.
- The Company has final tax assessments until and including 2016.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.
Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

NOTE 16 – TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES WITH INTERESTED AND RELATED PARTIES
A. Transactions:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	USD in thousands		
Commission paid to former controlling shareholder	--	--	429
Subcontracted work and consulting	660	666	588
Share-Based payments to service provider	43	112	--
	<u>703</u>	<u>778</u>	<u>1,017</u>

B. Balances:

	As of December 31,	
	2018	2017
	USD in thousands	
Other accounts payable	53	57
	<u>53</u>	<u>57</u>

NOTE 17 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS
A. Investment in Rail Vision

On March 13, 2019 Rail Vision and Knorr-Bremse Systeme für Schienenfahrzeuge GmbH, an affiliate of Knorr-Bremse AG (Frankfurt: KBX), a global market leader for braking systems and a leading supplier of other rail and commercial vehicle subsystems, (“KB”) signed an agreement whereby KB will invest USD 10,000 in Rail Vision in consideration of an issuance of an aggregate number of 40,984 Ordinary Shares of Rail Vision, at a price per share equal to USD 244 (the “PPS”) representing a post investment valuation of approximately USD 47,000, reflecting 21.34% of the Company’s issued and outstanding capital. KB have also been issued an aggregate of 14,903 warrants to purchase up to 14,903 of Rail Vision’s Ordinary Shares at an exercise price per share equal to the PPS.

According to the agreement, the consideration for the investment should be transferred to Rail Vision in two installments, USD 5,000 was transferred at the first closing date on March 14, 2019 and an additional USD 5,000 will be transferred six months after.

Following the first closing date of the KB investment, the Company’s holdings in Rail Vision amounted to 29.19% (and 27.53% on a fully diluted basis).

B. Eye-Net incorporation

On May 17, 2018, the Company, through its subsidiary Foresight Automotive, incorporated Eye-Net Mobile Ltd. (“Eye-Net”), in order to spin off the activities dedicated to the design and development of V2X (vehicle-to-everything) cellular-based accident prevention solutions (the “Activity”). Under the terms of the transaction, Foresight Automotive will transfer to Eye-Net, without any consideration, all of its rights and intellectual property rights related to the Activity, including all employees related to the Activity. The spin off was completed on January 1, 2019.

- C. On January 27, 2019, the Company entered into a development agreement for manufacturing and engineering consulting services, and an investment agreement with RH Electronics Ltd (“RH”). According to the agreement, RH, will purchase approximately 1% of Foresight’s issued and outstanding Ordinary Shares for a total consideration of USD 1,000 at a price per ADS of approximately USD 4.08 (reflecting the price of NIS 3.00 per ordinary share). As of the date of this report the company issued 665,999 Ordinary Shares.

Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

D. Warrants B and F terms change

During March and May 2016, the Company issued warrants to purchase 11,781,552 Warrants B out of which (i) warrants to purchase 9,752,984 Ordinary Shares were to expire on February 28, 2019, and (ii) warrants to purchase 2,028,568 Ordinary Shares will expire on May 16, 2019.

In addition, during March and April 2017, the Company issued 19,033,159 Warrants F, out of which (i) warrants to purchase 12,296,976 Ordinary Shares will expire on March 28, 2019, and (ii) warrants to purchase 6,736,183 Ordinary Shares will expire on April 23, 2019.

On February 18, 2019, the Company resolved to extend the expiration date of Warrants B and Warrants F to December 31, 2019, and, subject to the warrant holders consent, to change the exercise price of Warrants B from NIS 4.00 to USD 1.08.

- E. On March 19, 2019, the Company raised USD 6,150 (gross) through a public offering of its ADSs. The Company issued a total of 4,100,000 ADSs (20,500,000 Ordinary Shares) at USD 1.5 per ADS. In addition, the Company has granted the underwriters a 45-day option to purchase up to additional 500,000 ADSs to cover over-allotments, if any, at the public offering price, less the underwriting discounts and commissions.

In accordance with ASC 855 “Subsequent Events” the Company evaluated subsequent events through the date the consolidated financial statements were issued. The Company concluded that no other subsequent events have occurred that would require recognition or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements.

Rail Vision Ltd.

**Financial Statements
As of December 31, 2018**

Rail Vision Ltd.
Financial Statements
As of December 31, 2018
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-29
<u>Financial Statements:</u>	
Balance Sheets	F-30
Statements of Comprehensive Loss	F-31
Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	F-32
Statements of Cash Flows	F-33
Notes to the Financial Statements	F-34 - F-47

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM****To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of
RAIL VISION LTD.****Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Rail Vision Ltd. (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 and the related statements of comprehensive loss, shareholders’ equity and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2018 and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Going Concern

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company’s lack of revenues and substantial operating losses raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management’s plans concerning these matters are also described in Note 1 to the financial statements. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of these uncertainties.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Brightman Almagor Zohar & Co.

Certified Public Accountants

Member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited

Tel Aviv, Israel

March 10, 2019

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2016.

Tel Aviv - Main Office

1 Azrieli Center Tel Aviv, 6701101 P.O.B. 16593

Tel Aviv, 6116402 | Tel: +972 (3) 608 5555 | Fax: +972 (3) 609 4022 | info@deloitte.co.il

Jerusalem3 Kiryat Ha'Mada
Har Hotzvim Tower
Jerusalem, 9777603
P.O.B. 45396
Jerusalem, 9145101Tel: +972 (2) 501 8888
Fax: +972 (2) 537 4173
info-jer@deloitte.co.il**Haifa**5 Ma'aleh Hashichrur
P.O.B. 5648
Haifa, 3105502Tel: +972 (4) 860 7333
Fax: +972 (4) 867 2528
info-haifa@deloitte.co.il**Beer Sheva**12 Alumot
Omer Industrial Park
P.O.B. 1369
Omer, 8496500Tel: +972 (8) 690 9500
Fax: +972 (8) 690 9600
info-beersheva@deloitte.co.il**Eilat**The City Center
P.O.B. 583
Eilat, 8810402Tel: +972 (8) 637 5676
Fax: +972 (8) 637 1628
info-eilat@deloitte.co.il**Deloitte**3 Azrieli Center
Tel Aviv, 6701101Tel: +972 (3) 607 0500
Fax: +972 (3) 607 0501
info@deloitte.co.il**Deloitte Analytics**7 Hasiyim
P.O.B. 7796
Petah Tikva, 4959368Tel: +972 (77) 8322221
Fax: +972 (3) 9190372
info@deloitte.co.il**Seker - Deloitte**7 Giborey Israel St.
P.O.B. 8458
Netanya, 4250407Tel: +972 (9) 892 2444
Fax: +972 (9) 892 2440
info@deloitte.co.il

Deloitte refers to one or more of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited, a UK private company limited by guarantee, and its network of member firms, each of which is a legally separate and independent entity. Please see www.deloitte.com/about for a detailed description of the legal structure of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited and its member firms.

Rail Vision Ltd.
Balance Sheets

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

		As of December 31,	
	Note	2018	2017
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents		\$ 4,077	\$ 2,333
Restricted cash		166	159
Deferred expenses	8C (1)	204	56
Other current assets	3	267	366
Total current assets		4,714	2,914
Deferred expenses	8C (1)	317	143
Fixed assets, net	4	529	292
		846	435
TOTAL ASSETS		5,560	3,349
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities			
Trade accounts payable		88	19
Other accounts payable	5	545	485
Total current liabilities		633	504
Shareholders' equity			
Ordinary shares, NIS 0.01 par value; Authorized 1,000,000 shares; Issued and outstanding: 139,485 and 95,818 shares as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively	7	(*)	(*)
Additional paid in capital	7	18,307	7,579
Accumulated deficit		(13,380)	(4,734)
Total shareholders' equity		4,927	2,845
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		5,560	3,349

(*) Represents an amount less than \$1.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Rail Vision Ltd.**Statements of Comprehensive Loss**

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Note	Year ended December 31,	
		2018	2017
Research and development expenses	9	\$ 5,829	2,744\$
General and administrative expenses	10	2,769	1,125
Operating loss		8,598	3,869
Financial expenses (income), net		48	(22)
Net loss		8,646	3,847
Basic and diluted loss per share	2K	\$ (69.07)	\$ (48.36)
Weighted average number of shares outstanding used in computing basic and diluted loss per share		125,184	79,539

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Rail Vision Ltd.
Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Share Capital		Additional	Accumulated	Total
	Number of	USD	paid in capital	Deficit	shareholders'
	shares				equity
BALANCE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2016	<u>74,039</u>	<u>(*)</u>	<u>2,119</u>	<u>(887)</u>	<u>1,232</u>
CHANGES DURING 2017:					
Issuance of Ordinary Shares and warrants	21,629	(*)	5,192	--	5,192
Share-based payment	150	(*)	268	--	268
Loss for the period	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(3,847)</u>	<u>(3,847)</u>
BALANCE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017	<u>95,818</u>	<u>(*)</u>	<u>7,579</u>	<u>(4,734)</u>	<u>2,845</u>
CHANGES DURING 2018:					
Issuance of Ordinary Shares and warrants	6,417	(*)	2,511	--	2,511
Issuance of shares as a result of exercise of warrants	37,250	--	6,750	--	6,750
Share-based payment	--	--	1,467	--	1,467
Loss for the year	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(8,646)</u>	<u>(8,646)</u>
BALANCE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018	<u>139,485</u>	<u>(*)</u>	<u>18,307</u>	<u>(13,380)</u>	<u>4,927</u>

(*) Represents an amount less than \$1.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Rail Vision Ltd.
Statements of Cash Flows
(U.S. dollars in thousands)

	Year ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
<u>Cash flows from operating activities</u>		
Loss for the year	\$ (8,646)	\$ (3,847)
Adjustments to reconcile loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation	141	50
Share-based compensation	1,145	77
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Decrease (increase) in other current assets	112	(180)
Increase (decrease) in trade accounts payable	69	(52)
Increase in other accounts payable	60	388
Net cash used in operating activities	(7,119)	(3,564)
<u>Cash flows from investing activities</u>		
Purchase of fixed assets	(391)	(372)
Net cash used in investing activities	(391)	(372)
<u>Cash flows from financing activities:</u>		
Issuance of Ordinary Shares and warrants, net of issuance expenses	2,511	5,280
Proceeds from exercise of Warrants, net of issuance expenses	6,750	--
Net cash provided by financing activities	9,261	5,280
Increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	1,751	1,344
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the beginning of the period	2,492	1,148
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the end of the period	4,243	2,492
<u>Non Cash Activities:</u>	Year ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Increase in Deferred expenses against additional paid in capital	475	137

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Rail Vision Ltd.

Notes to Financial Statements

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

NOTE 1 - GENERAL

- A. Rail Vision Ltd. (the “Company”) was incorporated on April 18, 2016 in Israel. The Company is engaged in the design, development and manufacture of a safety, security and track scanning system for the railway industry. The Company’s proprietary Automated Early Warning System (“AEWS”) has been designed to solve challenges in railway operational safety, efficiency and predictive maintenance. The AEWS provides visual data of a train’s surrounding environment by utilizing real-time algorithmic analysis of the input received from various advanced onboard sensors, including thermal infrared sensors and high definition video sensors.

The Company’s activities are subject to significant risks and uncertainties. The Company is a development-stage company and has a limited operating history on which to assess the prospects for its business, has incurred significant losses since the date of its inception, and anticipates that it will continue to incur significant losses until it will be able to successfully commercialize its products. Failure to obtain this necessary capital when needed may force the Company to delay, limit or terminate its product development efforts or other operations. In addition, the Company is subject to risks from, among other things, competition associated with the industry in general, other risks associated with financing, liquidity requirements, rapidly changing customer requirements, the loss of key personnel and the effect of planned expansion of operations on the future results of the Company.

B. GOING CONCERN:

To date, the Company has not generated revenues from its activities and has incurred substantial operating losses. Management expects the Company to continue to generate substantial operating losses and to continue to fund its operations primarily through utilization of its current financial resources and through additional raises of capital.

Such conditions raise substantial doubts about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern. Management’s plan includes raising funds from outside potential investors. However, there is no assurance such funding will be available to the Company or that it will be obtained on terms favorable to the Company or will provide the Company with sufficient funds to meet its objectives. These financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of assets, carrying amounts or the amount and classification of liabilities that may be required should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

NOTE 2 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Basis of Presentation:

The financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in United States of America (“US GAAP”).

B. Use of estimates in the preparation of financial statements:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. The Company’s management believes that the estimates, judgments and assumptions used are reasonable based upon information available at the time they are made. These estimates, judgments and assumptions can affect reported amounts and disclosures made. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Rail Vision Ltd.**Notes to Financial Statements**

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

NOTE 2 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)**C. Financial statement in U.S. dollars:**

The functional currency of the Company is the U.S. dollar (“dollar” or “\$”) since the dollar is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company has operated and expects to continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

Transactions and balances denominated in dollars are presented at their original amounts. Transactions and balances denominated in foreign currencies have been re-measured to dollars in accordance with the provisions of ASC 830-10, “Foreign Currency Translation”.

All transaction gains and losses from re-measurement of monetary balance sheet items denominated in non-dollar currencies are reflected in the statement of comprehensive loss as financial income or expenses, as appropriate.

D. Cash and cash equivalents:

Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to cash with maturities of three months or less as of the date acquired.

E. Reclassification:

Certain amounts in prior years financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the current year’s presentation.

F. Fair value of financial instruments:

The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, other receivables, trade accounts payable and other accounts payable approximate their fair value due to the short-term maturity of these instruments.

ASC 820, “Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures,” defines fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities required to be recorded at fair value, the Company considers the principal or most advantageous market in which it would transact and considers assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, such as inherent risk, transfer restrictions and risk of nonperformance.

G. Property and equipment:

Property and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The annual depreciation rates are as follows:

	%
Office furniture and equipment	7-15
Computer software and electronic equipment	33
Laboratory equipment	7-15
Leasehold improvements	Over the shorter of the lease term (including the option) or useful life

H. Impairment of long-lived assets:

The Company’s long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment in accordance with ASC 360-10, “Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets,” whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of the assets to the future undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the assets. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds their fair value. During 2017 and 2016, no impairment losses were identified.

Rail Vision Ltd.

Notes to Financial Statements

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

NOTE 2 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

I. Accrued post-employment benefit:

Under Israeli employment laws, employees of the Company are included under Section 14 of the Severance Compensation Act, 1963 (“Section 14”) for a portion of their salaries. According to Section 14, these employees are entitled to monthly deposits (payments) made by the Company on their behalf with insurance companies.

Payments in accordance with Section 14 release the Company from any future severance payments (under the Israeli Severance Compensation Act, 1963) with respect of those employees. The obligation to make the monthly deposits is expensed as incurred. In addition, the aforementioned deposits are not recorded as an asset in the Company’s balance sheet, and there is no liability recorded as the Company does not have a future obligation to make any additional payments.

J. Share-based compensation:

The Company applies ASC 718-10, “Share-Based Payment,” which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expenses for all share-based payment awards made to employees and directors including share options granted under the Company’s incentive share option plan based on estimated fair values.

ASC 718-10 requires companies to estimate the fair value of share-based payment awards on the date of grant using a Black-Scholes option pricing model. The value of the portion of the share-based payment award that is ultimately expected to vest is recognized as an expense over the requisite service periods in the Company’s statements of comprehensive loss.

The Company accounts for Ordinary Shares and warrants issued to non-employees using the guidance of ASC 505-50, “Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees,” whereby the fair value of such Ordinary Shares and warrant grants is determined at the earlier of the date at which the non-employee’s performance is completed or a performance commitment is reached.

The Company recognizes compensation expenses for the value of non-employee awards, which have graded vesting, based on the straight-line method over the requisite service period of each award, net of estimated forfeitures.

The Company estimates the fair value of share options granted as share-based payment awards using a Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Black-Scholes option pricing model requires a number of assumptions, of which the most significant are share price, expected volatility and the expected option term (the time from the grant date until the options are exercised or expire). Expected volatility is estimated based on volatility of similar companies in the technology sector. The Company has historically not paid dividends and has no foreseeable plans to pay dividends. The risk-free interest rate is based on the yield from governmental zero-coupon bonds with an equivalent term. The expected option term is calculated for options granted to employees and directors using the “simplified” method. Grants to non-employees are based on the contractual term. Changes in the determination of each of the inputs can affect the fair value of the share options granted and the results of operations of the Company.

Rail Vision Ltd.

Notes to Financial Statements

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

NOTE 2 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

K. Basic and diluted net loss per share:

Basic loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted average number of Ordinary Shares outstanding during the year. Diluted loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted average number of Ordinary Shares outstanding plus the number of additional Ordinary Shares that would have been outstanding if all potentially dilutive Ordinary Shares had been issued, using the treasury stock method, in accordance with ASC 260-10, "Earnings per Share." Potentially dilutive Ordinary Shares were excluded from the diluted loss per share calculation because they were anti-dilutive.

L. Research and development expenses, net:

Research and development expenses, net, are charged to the statement of comprehensive loss as incurred.

M. Recent Accounting Standards:

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") issued a new standard, Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-09 - "Revenue from contracts with customers," to achieve a consistent application of revenue recognition within the United States, resulting in a single revenue model to be applied by reporting companies under US GAAP. Under the new model, recognition of revenue occurs when a customer obtains control of the promised goods or services in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. In addition, the new standard requires that reporting companies disclose the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. The new standard is effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter of 2018; early adoption is prohibited. The new standard is required to be applied retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying it recognized at the date of initial application. As the Company has not incurred revenues to date, the adoption of the standard did not have an impact on the Company's financial statements.

In January 2016, the FASB issued an amended standard, ASU 2016-01 - "Financial Instruments," requiring changes to recognition and measurement of certain financial assets and liabilities. The standard primarily affects equity investments, financial liabilities under the fair value option, and the presentation and disclosure requirements for financial instruments. This standard is effective beginning in the first quarter of 2018. Certain provisions allow for early adoption. The Company does not expect that the adoption of this standard will have a significant impact on its financial position or results of operations.

Rail Vision Ltd.

Notes to Financial Statements

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

NOTE 2 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

M. Recent Accounting Standards (Cont.)

In February 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-02 (Topic 842) “Leases.” Topic 842 supersedes the lease requirements in Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 840, “Leases.” Under Topic 842, lessees are required to recognize assets and liabilities on the balance sheet for most leases and provide enhanced disclosures. Leases will continue to be classified as either finance or operating. We will adopt Topic 842 effective January 1, 2019 using a modified retrospective method and will not restate comparative periods. As permitted under the transition guidance, we will carry forward the assessment of whether our contracts contain or are leases, classification of our leases and remaining lease terms. Based on our portfolio of leases as of December 31, 2018, approximately \$500 of lease assets and liabilities will be recognized on our balance sheet upon adoption, primarily relating to real estate. We are substantially complete with our implementation efforts.

In March 2016, the FASB issued an accounting standard update, ASU 2017-09 – “Stock Compensation- Scope of Modification Accounting” aimed at simplifying the accounting for share-based payment transactions. Included in the update are modifications to the accounting for income taxes upon vesting or settlements of awards, employer tax withholding on share-based compensation, forfeitures, and financial statement presentation of excess tax benefits. This standard was effective beginning in the first quarter of 2017. The adoption of this standard did not have a significant impact on the Company’s financial position or results of operations.

In June 2016, the FASB issued a new standard, ASU 2016-13 – “Financial Instruments—Credit Losses,” requiring measurement and recognition of expected credit losses on certain types of financial instruments. It also modifies the impairment model for available-for-sale debt securities and provides for a simplified accounting model for purchased financial assets with credit deterioration since their origination. This standard is effective beginning in the first quarter of 2020; early adoption is permitted starting from the first quarter of 2019. The Company does not expect that the adoption of this standard will have a significant impact on its financial position or results of operations.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-09 - “Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting,” which clarifies when a change to terms or conditions of a share-based payment award must be accounted for as a modification. The new guidance requires modification accounting if the vesting condition, fair value or the award classification is not the same both before and after a change to the terms and conditions of the award. The new guidance is effective on a prospective basis beginning on January 1, 2018 and early adoption is permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption of this standard to have an impact on its financial statements.

Rail Vision Ltd.
Notes to Financial Statements

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

NOTE 3 - OTHER CURRENT ASSETS
A. Composition:

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
Governmental institutes	\$ 151	\$ 188
Advances for purchase of fixed assets	13	100
Prepaid expenses	17	60
Loan granted to a founder (See Note 3B)	2	--
Other	84	18
	<u>267</u>	<u>366</u>

- B. On January 2018, the Company granted to one of its founders a loan in the amount of NIS 100 (approximately USD 27) which was repaid in 12 equal monthly payments and was fully paid on January 2019 and bears annually interest of 3.41%.

NOTE 4 - FIXED ASSETS, NET

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
Cost:		
Computers and software	\$ 417	\$ 254
Laboratory equipment	94	3
Furniture and office equipment	107	72
Leasehold improvement	109	20
	<u>727</u>	<u>349</u>
Accumulated depreciation:		
Computers and software	\$ 173	49\$
Laboratory equipment	5	--
Furniture and office equipment	12	7
Leasehold improvement	8	1
	<u>198</u>	<u>57</u>
Depreciated cost	<u>529</u>	<u>292</u>

Depreciation expenses for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were \$141 and \$50, respectively.

Rail Vision Ltd.**Notes to Financial Statements**

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

NOTE 5 - OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
Employees and related expenses	\$ 417	\$ 336
Accrued expenses	120	145
Other payables	8	4
	<u>545</u>	<u>485</u>

NOTE 6 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES LIABILITIES**A. Agreement with Israel Railways**

On August 3, 2016, the Company signed a cooperation agreement with Israel Railways ("IR") for development, marketing, distribution and sale of the Company's system services. Pursuant to the cooperation agreement, the Company agreed to pay the following:

1. Until the earlier of (i) the consummation of an initial public offering ("IPO"), or (ii) the consummation of a change of control (as such term is defined in the agreement):
 - a. a finders' fee commission, payable on a quarterly basis, at a fixed rate equal to 10% of the net sales (as such term is defined in the agreement) derived from Introduced parties (as such term is defined in the agreement) (the "Finder Payment");
 - b. royalties, payable on a quarterly basis, at a fixed rate of 2.5% of the net sales excluding net sales subject to the Finder Payment; and
 - c. warrants to purchase up to 2.25% of the Company's issued and outstanding share capital as of the date of exercise of the most preferable class of shares of the Company as set forth in the agreement. See note 7D (1).
2. In the event of (i) an IPO or (ii) change of control, 1.5% of the Exit Consideration (as such term is defined in the agreement) payable in connection with such IPO or a change of control.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company has no commitment for royalties or finder's fees.

B. Lease facilities

In June 2018, the Company entered into an office lease agreement, which will end on September 9, 2021. According to the lease agreement, the monthly office lease payment is approximately \$30. The Company has an option to extend the lease agreement for an additional period of 36 months.

Future minimum lease payment for all existing operating lease as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

2019	\$ 358
2020	358
2021	<u>249</u>
Total	<u>965</u>

Rail Vision Ltd.

Notes to Financial Statements

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

NOTE 7 - SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

A. The rights of Ordinary Shares are as follows:

The Ordinary Shares confer upon the holders the right to receive notice to participate and vote in general meetings of shareholders of the Company, the right to receive dividends, if declared, and the right to participate in a distribution of the surplus of assets upon liquidation of the Company.

B. Issuance of shares and warrants:

- (1) At inception, the Company issued 40,000 Ordinary Shares, NIS 0.01 par value per share, to the Company's founders for no consideration.
- (2) On May 11, 2016, the Company entered into a convertible note agreement with one of its directors pursuant to which the Company issued a convertible note for a consideration of \$50. On August 4, 2016, the note was converted into 721 Ordinary Shares.
- (3) In August and November 2016, the Company raised \$2,000 (gross) through private placements of its Ordinary Shares. The Company issued 33,318 Ordinary Shares (\$60.03 per share) and 71,263 warrants to purchase Ordinary Shares. The warrants consist of: (i) 33,318 Series A Warrants exercisable within 18 months, at an exercise price per share of \$189.09, (ii) 33,318 Series B Warrants exercisable within 30 months, at an exercise price per share of \$270.13, and (iii) 4,627 Series C Warrants exercisable within 24 months, at an exercise price per share of \$216.10. The net proceeds, after deducting closing costs and fees, amounted to \$1,960.

During January 10 through May 2, 2018, 22,502 Series A Warrants were exercised into 22,502 of the Company's Ordinary Shares at an exercise price per share of \$189.09 and for an aggregate of \$4,255 (gross), 292 Series A Warrants expired on May 2, 2018 and for the remaining 10,524 Series A Warrants that were not exercised, the Company reached with the holder of those options an agreement to postpone their expiration date until August 3, 2018.

On July 11, 2018, the remaining 10,524 Series A Warrants for an aggregate of \$1,990 (gross).

During November 2018, 4,224 Series C Warrants were exercised into 4,224 of the Company's Ordinary Shares at an exercise price per share of \$216.1 and for an aggregate of \$913 (gross) and 403 Series C Warrants expired on November 2, 2018.

- (4) In September and October 2017, the Company raised \$5,843 (gross) through private placements of its Ordinary Shares. The Company issued 21,629 Ordinary Shares (\$270.13 per share) and 21,629 warrants (consisting of 6,339 Series D Warrants at an exercise price per share of \$284.36 and 15,290 Series E Warrants at an exercise price per share of \$255.7) to purchase Ordinary Shares. Both of the warrants are exercisable within 18 months. The net proceeds, after deducting closing costs and fees, amounted to \$5,280. In addition, after deducting share based compensation granted to a finder, which related compensation costs were recorded in equity, the increase of the Company's equity amounted to approximately \$5,192 (see Note 7D(3)).

Rail Vision Ltd.

Notes to Financial Statements

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

NOTE 7 - SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Cont.)

B. Issuance of shares and warrants (Cont.)

The Ordinary Share issuances from September and October 2017 and the related warrants are subject to adjustments in the event of the exercise of Series A, B and C Warrants (see Note 7B(3)), in which case an applicable number of Ordinary Shares will be issued to purchasers of the Ordinary Shares to retroactively adjust their effective purchase price to align with the purchase price at which such new securities are issued and the exercise price of Series D Warrants and Series E Warrants will be reduced accordingly.

Corresponding to the Series A and C Warrants exercise (see Note 7B(3)), 2,217 Ordinary Shares were issued and the exercise price of Series D Warrants and Series E Warrants was adjusted to \$273.38 and \$249.18, respectively.

- (5) During February through May 2018, the Company raised \$2,700 (gross) through private placements of its Ordinary Shares. The Company issued 4,201 Ordinary Shares (\$642.48 per share). The net proceeds, after deducting closing costs and fees, amounted to \$2,511.

The share purchase agreements for the February through May 2018 issuances include an anti-dilution protection, such that in the event that within a period of 15 months as of the closing date of the share purchase agreement, the Company will issue new securities, or upon an exit event as defined in the share purchase agreement, an applicable number of Ordinary Shares will be issued to the purchasers of the Ordinary Shares to retroactively adjust their effective purchase price to equal a 30% discount of the purchase price of such new securities, or the price per share underlying such exit event, as applicable, provided that in no event shall the adjusted price per share exceed the original price per share. In the event an exit event or an issuance of new securities is not consummated during a period of 15 months as of the closing date, an applicable number of Ordinary Shares will be issued to the purchasers of the Ordinary Shares to retroactively adjust their effective price per share to \$458.92. See also Note 12B.

C. Equity Incentive Plan:

In January 2017, the Board of Directors (the "Board") of the Company authorized an incentive share option plan ("2017 Plan"). The 2017 Plan provides for the grant of incentive share options to employees and service providers of the Company. Awards may be granted under the 2017 Plan until January 31, 2027.

According to the 2017 Plan, the aggregate number of Ordinary Shares that may be issued pursuant to awards will not exceed 20,554 Ordinary Shares.

Rail Vision Ltd.

Notes to Financial Statements

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

NOTE 7 - SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Cont.)

D. Shares and options to service providers:

The fair value for the warrants to service providers was estimated on the measurement date determined using a Black-Scholes option pricing model, with the following weighted-average assumptions: weighted average volatility of 70%, risk free interest rates of 1.4%, dividend yields of 0% and a weighted average life of the options of up to 5 years.

- (1) On August 3, 2016, as part of the cooperation agreement signed with IR for development, marketing, distribution and sale of the Company's system services (as described in note 7A), the Company issued warrants to purchase up to 2.25% of the Company's issued and outstanding share capital as of the date of exercise of the most preferable class of shares of the Company, with an exercise price of NIS 0.01 (approximately \$0.003) per share. As of December 31, 2018, the number of warrants exercisable (representing 2.25% of the Company's issued and outstanding share capital) was 3,112. In accordance with ASC 505-50, the Company recorded as deferred expenses a total of \$475 and \$137 in 2018 and 2017, respectively, which are amortized over 5 years beginning August 2016. In respect of such grants, amounts of \$148 and \$34 were recorded in the Company's statement of comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, included in research and development expenses.
- (2) On November 5, 2017, the Company issued 150 Ordinary Shares to a service provider as part of the total consideration for tax advisory services. The Company recorded in its statement of comprehensive loss an expense of \$43 in respect of such grant, included in general and administrative expenses.
- (3) On November 9, 2017, the Company granted to a consulting service provider options to purchase 1,481 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of NIS 0.30 per share (approximately \$0.09 at the grant date) as part of the total consideration in respect of capital raising fees. These options are fully vested and expire 30 months from the grant date. As such options were granted in connection with an equity transaction, the relating compensation costs were recorded in equity with no impact on the statements of comprehensive loss.
- (4) On January 4, 2018, the Company granted to three consulting service providers options to purchase 2,230 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of 270.13 \$ per share. Third of the options will vest upon the first year anniversary, the remainder of the options will vest in 8 quarterly tranches over a period of 2 years. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the company recorded an expense of 99 USD in respect of such grant included in general and administrative expenses.

Rail Vision Ltd.**Notes to Financial Statements**

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

NOTE 7 - SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Cont.)**E. Options to employees**

- (1) The fair value of options was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, which based on the following assumptions: weighted average volatility of 70%, risk free interest rates of 0.8%-1.03%, dividend yields of 0% and expected life of the options of up to 6 years.
- (2) The following table summarizes the option activity for the year ended December 31, 2018 for options to employees, officers and directors:

	Amount of options	Weighted average exercise price \$	Weighted average remaining contractual life
Outstanding at January 1, 2018	-		
Granted (3)	14,750		
Exercised	-		
Forfeited	(1,099)		
Outstanding at end of period	13,651	270.13	5.75-6.0
Exercisable at end of period	-	-	-

(3) Options granted during 2018:

- a) On January 4, 2018, the Company granted 10,284 options to purchase 10,284 Ordinary Shares to its employees and directors at an exercise price of \$270.13 per share. These options expire 10 years after their grant date and vest over 3 years in 9 tranches. Third of the options will vest upon the first year anniversary, the remainder of the options will vest in 8 quarterly tranches over a period of 2 years. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the company recorded an expense of USD 549 in respect for such grant.
- b) On June 24, 2018, the Company granted 4,466 options to purchase 4,466 to its employees and directors at an exercise price of USD 270.13. Third of the options will vest upon the first year anniversary. The reminder will vest over 8 quarters until fully vested over a period of 2 years. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recorded an expense of USD 349 in respect for such grant.

Rail Vision Ltd.**Notes to Financial Statements**

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

NOTE 7 - SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Cont.)**F. Share Based Compensation Expense:**

The total share-based compensation expense, related to Ordinary Shares, options and warrants granted to employees and service providers was comprised, at each period, as follows:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Research and development	\$ 587	\$ 34
General and administrative	558	43
Total share-based compensation expense	<u>1,145</u>	<u>77</u>

NOTE 8 - RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

	Year ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Depreciation	\$ 132	\$ 48
Share-based payment	587	34
Payroll and related expenses	3,853	2,195
Subcontracted work and consulting	200	197
Equipment	613	72
Rent and office maintenance	320	171
Travel and other expenses	124	27
	<u>5,829</u>	<u>2,744</u>

NOTE 9 - GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE

	Year ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Payroll and related expenses	\$ 1,052	\$ 537
Share-based payment	558	43
Professional services	797	442
Travel expenses	157	44
Rent and office maintenance	107	57
Depreciation	9	2
Marketing	89	--
	<u>2,769</u>	<u>1,125</u>

Rail Vision Ltd.**Notes to Financial Statements**

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

NOTE 10 - TAXES ON INCOME

A. The Company is subject to income taxes under Israeli tax laws:

1. **Corporate tax rates in Israel**

The Israeli corporate tax rate was 25% in 2016. In December 2016, the Israeli Parliament approved the Economic Efficiency Law, 2016 (Legislative Amendments for Applying the Economic Policy for the 2017 and 2018 Budget Years), which reduces the corporate income tax rate to 24% (instead of 25%) effective on January 1, 2017 and to 23% effective on January 1, 2018.

2. As of December 31, 2018, the Company generated net operating losses of approximately \$13,380, which may be carried forward and offset against taxable income in the future for an indefinite period.

3. The Company is still in its development stage and has not yet generated revenues. Therefore, it is more likely than not that sufficient taxable income will not be available for the tax losses to be utilized in the future. Therefore, a valuation allowance was recorded to reduce the deferred tax assets to its recoverable amounts.

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
Deferred tax assets:		
Deferred taxes due to carryforward losses	\$ 3,077	\$ 1,087
Valuation allowance	(3,077)	(1,087)
Net deferred tax asset	--	--

4. The Company has no uncertain tax positions and foreign sources of income.

NOTE 11 - TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES WITH INTERESTED AND RELATED PARTIES

Parties are considered to be related to the Company if the parties directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, control, are controlled by, or are under common control with the Company. Related parties also include principal owners of the Company, its management, members of the immediate families of principal owners of the Company and its management and other parties with which the Company may deal if one party controls or can significantly influence the management or operating policies of the other to an extent that one of the transacting parties might be prevented from fully pursuing its own separate interests.

Rail Vision Ltd.
Notes to Financial Statements

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

NOTE 11 - TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES WITH INTERESTED AND RELATED PARTIES (Cont.)
A. Transactions:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Professional services	\$ 52	\$ 22

B. Balances:

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
Other accounts payable	--	\$ 7
Loan granted to a founder (See Note 3B)	2	--

NOTE 12 - UNAUDITED SUBSEQUENT EVENTS
A. Investment Agreement

On March 14, 2019 the Company and Knorr-Bremse Systeme für Schienenfahrzeuge GmbH, an affiliate of Knorr-Bremse AG (Frankfurt: KBX) (a global market leader for braking systems and a leading supplier of other rail and commercial vehicle subsystems, “KB”) signed an agreement whereby KB will invest USD 10,000 in the Company in consideration of an issuance of an aggregate number of 40,984 Ordinary Shares of the Company (the “Purchased Shares”), at a price per share equal to USD 244.00 (the “PPS”) reflecting 21.34% of the Company’s issued and outstanding capital.

According to the agreement, the consideration for the investment should be transferred to the Company in two installments, USD 5,000 was transferred at the closing and an additional USD 5,000 will be transferred six months later.

KB have also been issued an aggregate of 14,903 warrants to purchase up to 14,903 of the Company’s Ordinary Shares at an exercise price per share equal to the PPS. These Warrants shall become exercisable (i) only upon an exercise of warrants of the respective class (i.e. warrants B, D and E, as the case may be), and (ii) only for the number of additional Ordinary Shares in accordance with the formula of approximately 20% of the number of issued Ordinary Shares originating from the exercised Warrants of the respective class, all as specified in the agreement.

- B. The investment transaction detailed in Note 12A above, has triggered anti-dilution rights of certain existing shareholders of the Company (as detailed in Note 7B(5) above) and accordingly additional of 11,608 Ordinary Shares of the Company have been issued to these shareholders.

LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

Company Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation
Foresight Automotive Ltd.	Israel
Eye-Net Mobile Ltd.	Israel

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a)

I, Haim Siboni, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting.
5. The company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors:
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 20, 2019

/s/ Haim Siboni

Haim Siboni
Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a)

I, Eliyahu Yoresh, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the Company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 20, 2019

/s/ Eliyahu Yoresh

Eliyahu Yoresh
Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. Section 1350**

In connection with the filing of the Annual Report on Form 20-F for the period ended December 31, 2018 (the “Report”) by Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd. (the “Company”), the undersigned, as the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, hereby certifies pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that, to my knowledge:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 20, 2019

/s/ Haim Siboni

Haim Siboni
Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. Section 1350**

In connection with the filing of the Annual Report on Form 20-F for the period ended December 31, 2018 (the “Report”) by Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd. (the “Company”), the undersigned, as the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, hereby certifies pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that, to my knowledge:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 20, 2019

/s/ Eliyahu Yoresh

Eliyahu Yoresh
Chief Financial Officer

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT
REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We consent to the incorporation by reference to Registration Statement No. 333-229716 on Form S-8 and No. 333-229715 on Form F-3 of our report dated March 20, 2019, relating to the financial statements of Foresight Autonomous Holdings Ltd. (the “Company”) appearing in this Annual Report on Form 20-F of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2018.

/s/ Brightman Almagor Zohar & Co.
Member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited

Tel Aviv, Israel

March 20, 2019